

# **EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

# DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

# **REQUEST FOR BID**

# FOR

# EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL 2GB

# EMIS NO: 200100359

## **DISTRICT: SARAH BAARTMAN**

## BID NO: 2024/06/082

Consisting of: Single Volume: The Request for Bid (Returnable) - This document

BIDDER: .....

CRS NO: .....

Compiled for:

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT Eastern Cape Department of Education Steve Tshwete Complex, Zone 6 ZWELITSHA 5608 Compiled by:

Website: www.edu.ecprov.gov.za

**JUNE 2024** 

# **REQUEST FOR BID**

# Index

#### **REQUEST FOR BID**

#### Part 1: BID Procedure

- Request for Bid Notice and Invitation to Bid (SBD1) T1.1  $\triangleright$
- $\triangleright$ T1.2 Request for Bid Data
- $\geq$ T1.3 **Bid Evaluation Criteria**

#### Part 2: Agreement and Contract Data

- Form of Offer and Acceptance  $\geq$ C1.1
- Final Summary of Bills of Quantities ➢ C1.1a
- Standard Conditions of Tender ≻ C1.1b
- ➤ C1.2 **Contract Data**
- ➤ C1.3 Form of Guarantee

#### Part 3: **Returnable Schedules/Documents**

- T2.1 List of Returnable Documents 1.
- 2. T2.2 Returnable Documents:
  - SBD 4 Declaration of Interest
  - SBD 6.1 Preference Points Claim Form in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 0 2022
  - SBD 6.2 Local Production and Content 0
  - 0
  - 0
  - 0
  - 0
  - SBD 6.2 Local Production and Content
    T2.2.1 Certificate of Authority for Signatory
    T2.2.2 Certificate of Authority for Joint Ventures
    T2.2.5 Record of Addenda to Request for Bid Documents
    T2.2.6 Capacity of Bidder
    T2.2.7 Relevant Project Experience Completed Projects
    T2.2.8 Relevant Project Experience Current Projects
    T2.2.9 Schedule of Plant & Equipment
    T2.2.10 Compulsacy Enterprise Quanting Projects 0
  - 0
  - 0
  - T2.2.10 Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire
  - o T2.2.11 CIDB Grading Certificate
  - o T2.2.12 Other Certificates
  - T2.2.13 Completed Project Reference Forms 0

#### THE CONTRACT

#### Part 4: Scope of Work

- ➢ C3.1 Scope of work
- C3.2 Health and Safety Specification
- C3.4 Contractors Reports

#### Part 5: Pricing data

- ➢ C2.1 Pricing instructions
- $\geq$ C2.2 Preliminaries/Bill of Quantities/Final Summary

#### Part 6: Site information

- Site information ≻ C4
- C5  $\triangleright$ Drawings

# Part 1: BID PROCEDURE

# T1.1: Request for Bid Notice and Invitation to Bid (SBD1)



#### **REQUEST FOR BID NOTICE**

#### DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE

Bidders are hereby invited by **DoE** for the following contract, relating to the Storm Damaged Schools to EcDoE facilities.

#### EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL

BID NO: 2024/06/082 [CIDB Grade: 2GB Category or Higher]

#### Principal Agent

Mr Q Msiwa Tel: 040 608 4707 Email: <u>Qiqile.Msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za</u>

#### Project Leader (DoE)

Mr Q Msiwa Tel: 040 608 4707 Email: <u>Qiqile.Msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za</u>

Request for Bid documents will be available as from **12h00** on **26 June 2024** at the offices of the **Department of Education, Steve Tshwete Complex, Zone 6, Zwelitsha or Website** https://eceducation.gov.za/.

Completed Request for Bid documents in a sealed envelope endorsed with the project name, request for Bid number and description must be deposited in the Tender Box, **Department of Education, Steve Tshwete Complex, Zone 6, Zwelitsha**, not later than **11h00** on **28 June 2024** when request for Bids will not be opened in public. The performance of the Contractor will be evaluated on a monthly basis and the overall performance report will be issued at the end of the project.

#### Bidders shall take note of the following Bid conditions -

- □ Single Volume to be submitted
- Priced BoQ to be submitted
- Bidders are required to have a CIDB contractor grading designation **2GB** or higher
- □ JV Agreements with installers and CIDB graded contractors would be acceptable.
- An approved surety will be required
- Denalties for late completion will be enforced
- Late request for Bids will not be accepted
- Letter of Good Standing from the Compensation Fund or FEMA to be submitted with request for Bid

- □ Failure to complete <u>all</u> supplementary information and the RETURNABLE SCHEDULES could result in the request for Bid being eliminated
- CSD Certificate to be submitted with tender
- Adjudication criteria are as follows:
  - **80** Points for Price
  - **20** Points for Specific Goals

Bids with a threshold value up to R50 000 000,00 shall be evaluated on 80/20 principle. Preference points shall be allocated as per below table:

| Preferential goals Historically                     | Allocation of Points |
|---|----------------------|
| Disadvantaged individuals                           |                      |
| Woman Ownership                                     | 5                    |
| Ownership with Disabilities                         | 2                    |
| Youth Ownership                                     | 5                    |
| Enterprises located in the Eastern Cape<br>Province | 6                    |
| Ownership by Military Veterans                      | 2                    |
|   |                      |

#### 1. CLAIMING OF PREFERENCE POINTS

- 1.1. Preference points allocated Historically Disadvantaged individuals may be claimed by Persons who had no franchise in national elections prior to 1983 and 1993.
- 1.2. Preference points allocated for women may be claimed if there is sufficient evidence that such woman has ownership of 51% or more of the enterprise shareholding.
- 1.3. Preference points allocated for persons with disabilities may only be claimed if there is sufficient evidence that such person has ownership of 51% or more of the enterprise shareholding.
- 1.4. Preference points allocated for promotion of youth may only be claimed if there is sufficient evidence that such youth has ownership of 51% or more of the enterprise shareholding.
- 1.5. Preference points for Locality may be allocated for promotion of enterprises located within the Eastern Cape Province may be claimed by submission of proof that the enterprise is located within the borders of Eastern Cape Province. This includes an enterprise whose head office may be situated in another province but has a fully-

fledged branch within Eastern Cape Province. Enterprises located outside the borders of the Eastern Cape Province and who only appoints agents and or commission warehouses in this municipal area are expressly excluded from claiming points for this goal.

- 1.6. Preference points may be allocated to other RDP goals as follows:
  - (a) Promotion of south African owned enterprises
  - (b) Promotion of export-oriented production to create jobs
  - (c) Creation of new jobs or intensification of labour absorption
  - (d) Promotion of enterprises located in the rural areas
  - (e) Promotion of enterprises located in specific municipal area for work to be doneor

service to be rendered in that municipal area.

- □ Tender validity period is 120 (one hundred and twenty) calendar days.
- Tender Forms (Form C1.1: Form of offer and acceptance) that are incomplete or incorrectly completed will result in elimination of that tender
- Form T2.2r (Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire) must be completed by all or the tender will be eliminated.
- □ In case of a joint venture a two compulsory enterprise questionnaire must be submitted.

Telegraphic, telexed or faxed tenders will not be considered. The ECDoE does not bind itself to accepting the lowest tenderer. Tender price offered should not pose a commercial risk to the completion of the project.

The BEE may or may not interview the bidder should it deem it necessary.

Procurement Contact Official Mr P Nxozana Tel: 040 608 4524 pakamile.nxozana@ecdoe.gov.za Infrastructure Contact Official Mr Q Msiwa Tel: 040 608 4707 gigile.msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za

### PART A INVITATION TO BID

| YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE (NAME OF DEPARTMENT/ PUBLIC ENTITY) |                                    |            |                      |  |         |                            |                   |
|---|------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|--|---------|----------------------------|-------------------|
|   | /06/082 CLOSING DATE: 28 JUNE 2024 |            |                      |  |         | LOSING TIME:               | 11h00             |
| DESCRIPTION EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL                 |                                    |            |                      |  |         |                            |                   |
| BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT (STREET ADDRESS)       |                                    |            |                      |  |         |                            |                   |
| RECEPTION AREA OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION,  |                                    |            |                      |  |         |                            |                   |
| STEVE VUKILE TSHWE  | TE EDUCATION COMPLEX               | (, ZONE 6, |                      |  |         |                            |                   |
| ZWELITSHA   |                                    |            |                      |  |         |                            |                   |
|   |                                    |            |                      |  |         |                            |                   |
| BIDDING PROCEDURE   | ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRE              | CTED TO    | TECH                 | INICAL ENQUIRIES MA  | AY BE D | IRECTED TO:                |                   |
| CONTACT PERSON  | Mr P Nxozana                       |            | CONT                 | TACT PERSON  |         | Mr Q Msiwa                 |                   |
| TELEPHONE<br>NUMBER   | 040 608 4524                       |            | TELE                 | PHONE NUMBER   |         | 040 608 4707               |                   |
| FACSIMILE NUMBER  |                                    |            | FACS                 | IMILE NUMBER   |         |                            |                   |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS  | pakamile.nxozana@ecdo              | e.gov.za   | E-MA                 | IL ADDRESS   |         | qiqile.msiwa@              | edu.ecprov.gov.za |
| SUPPLIER INFORMATI  | ON                                 |            |                      |  |         |                            |                   |
| NAME OF BIDDER  |                                    |            |                      |  |         |                            |                   |
| POSTAL ADDRESS  |                                    |            |                      |  |         |                            |                   |
| STREET ADDRESS  |                                    |            |                      | 1  |         |                            |                   |
| TELEPHONE<br>NUMBER   | CODE                               |            |                      | NUMBER   |         |                            |                   |
| CELLPHONE   |                                    |            |                      |  |         |                            |                   |
| FACSIMILE NUMBER  | CODE                               |            |                      | NUMBER   |         |                            |                   |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS  |                                    |            |                      |  |         |                            |                   |
| VAT REGISTRATION<br>NUMBER  |                                    |            |                      |  |         |                            |                   |
| SUPPLIER  | TAX COMPLIANCE                     |            |                      | CENTRAL  |         |                            |                   |
| COMPLIANCE<br>STATUS  | SYSTEM PIN:                        |            | OR                   | SUPPLIER<br>DATABASE No:   | ΜΑΑΑ    |                            |                   |
| B-BBEE STATUS   | TICK APPLICABLE                    | BOX]       | B-BB                 | EE STATUS LEVEL  |         | TICK APPLIC                | CABLE BOX]        |
| LEVEL   |                                    |            | SWO                  | RN AFFIDAVIT   |         |                            |                   |
| VERIFICATION<br>CERTIFICATE   | Yes                                | 🛛 NO       |                      |  |         | Yes                        | 🖂 No              |
| A B-BBEE STATUS   | LEVEL VERIFICATION C               | ERTIFICATE | / SWO                | RN AFFIDAVIT (FOR  |         | & QSEs) MUST B             |                   |
| ORDER TO QUALIFY  | FOR PREFERENCE POI                 |            |                      |  |         |                            |                   |
| ARE YOU THE<br>ACCREDITED<br>REPRESENTATIVE IN<br>SOUTH AFRICA FOR<br>THE GOODS           |                                    |            | SUPP<br>/ <b>Ser</b> | YOU A FOREIGN BASE<br>PLIER FOR <b>The good</b><br>Vices /Works<br>Fred? | s       | □Yes<br>[IF YES, ANSWER TI |                   |
| /SERVICES /WORKS<br>OFFERED?  | [IF YES ENCLOSE PROOI              | 1          |                      |  |         | QUESTIONNAIRE BI           |                   |
| QUESTIONNAIRE TO B  | IDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIE             | ERS        |                      |  |         |                            |                   |
|   |                                    |            |                      |  |         |                            |                   |

PART B TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

| 1.   | BID SUBMISSION:   |
|------|---|
| 1.1. | BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.   |
| 1.2. | ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED-(NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED IN THE BID DOCUMENT.   |
| 1.3. | THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT. |
| 1.4. | THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (SBD7).  |
| 2.   | TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS   |
| 2.1  | BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.  |
| 2.2  | BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.  |
| 2.3  | IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED; EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.  |
| 2.4  | WHERE NO TCS PIN IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.   |
| 2.5  | NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, COMPANIES WITH DIRECTORS WHO ARE PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, OR CLOSE CORPORATIONS WITH MEMBERS PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE."                       |

| SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:   |  |
|--|--|
| CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED:<br>(Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolution) |  |

|     | г. |
|-----|----|
| DAT | Е. |
|     |    |

.....

# T1.2 Request for Bid Data

### T1.2: REQUEST FOR BID DATA

| Project title:    | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |                 |          |  |  |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|----------|--|--|
| BID No:           | 2024/06/082   |                 |          |  |  |
| Advertising date: | 26 June 2024   Closing date:   28 June 2024                   |                 |          |  |  |
| Closing time:     | 11h00   | Validity period | 120 Days |  |  |

| Clause<br>number |  |   |                               |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                  | The conditions of Request for Bid applicable to this contract are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annexure C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement (August 2019) as published in Government Gazette No. 42622, Department of Public Works Notice 423.  |   |                               |  |  |  |  |
|                  | specifically   | rd Conditions of Bid make several references to the Bid Data for details that apply to this Bid. The Bid Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or cy between it and the standard conditions of Bid. |                               |  |  |  |  |
|                  | Each item c<br>which it mai  | of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the S<br>inly applies.   | Standard Conditions of Bid to |  |  |  |  |
| C.1.2            | The employ   | rer is the Eastern Cape Province <b>Department of Education</b>   |                               |  |  |  |  |
| C.1.3.1          | The Reques   | st for Bid documents issued by the employer comprise:   |                               |  |  |  |  |
|                  | THE REQUEST FOR BID (SINGLE VOLUME)         Part 1: Bidding Procedure         T1.1 Request for Bid Notice and Invitation to Bid (SBD1)         T1.2 Request for Bid Data         Part 2: Agreement and Contract Data         C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance         C1.1a Final Summary of Bills of Quantities (C2.2)         C1.1b Standard Conditions of Tender         C1.2 Contract Data         C1.3 Form of Guarantee         Part 3: Returnable Schedules/Documents         T2.1 List of Returnable Documents         T2.2 Returnable Documents: |   |                               |  |  |  |  |
|                  | SBD4   | Declaration of interest   | Mandatory Requirement         |  |  |  |  |
|                  | SBD6.1   | Preference points claim form in terms of Preferential<br>Procurement Regulations 2022   | Mandatory Requirement         |  |  |  |  |
|                  | SBD6.2   | Local production and content  | Additional documents          |  |  |  |  |
|                  | T2.2.1   | Certificate of authority for signatory  | Mandatory Requirement         |  |  |  |  |
|                  | T2.2.2   | Certificate of authority for joint ventures   | Mandatory Requirement         |  |  |  |  |
|                  | T2.2.5   | Record of addenda to Request for Bid documents  | Additional documents          |  |  |  |  |
|                  | T2.2.6   | Capacity of Bidder  | Additional documents          |  |  |  |  |
|                  | T2.2.7   | Relevant project experience - completed projects  | Additional documents          |  |  |  |  |
|                  | T2.2.8   | Relevant project experience - current projects  | Additional documents          |  |  |  |  |
|                  | T2.2.9   | Schedule of plant & equipment   | Additional documents          |  |  |  |  |
|                  | T2.2.10  | Compulsory enterprise questionnaire   | Mandatory Requirement         |  |  |  |  |

|                | T2.2.11   | CIDB grad  | ling certificate  | Mandatory Requirement  |
|----------------|---|--|---|--|
|                | T2.2.12   |  | ificates (certified copies to be inserted by Bidder),   | Mandatory Requirement  |
|                | 12.2.12   | etc  |   |  |
|                |   |  | <ul> <li>Letter of Good Standing from<br/>Compensation Fund or a licensed insurer<br/>as contemplated in the Compensation for<br/>Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act<br/>1993</li> </ul>  | Mandatory Requirement  |
|                | T2.2.13   | Complete   | d project reference forms<br>• Priced BoQ   | Additional documents<br>Mandatory Requirement  |
|                |   |  |   |  |
|                |   |  |   |  |
|                |   |  |   |  |
|                |   |  |   |  |
|                | THE CONTR<br>Part 4: Scop<br>C3.1 Scop<br>C3.2 Heal   | pe of Work   |   |  |
| <u>C 1 4</u>   | Part 5: Pric<br>C2.1 Pric<br>C2.2 Preli<br>Part 6: Site<br>C4 Site<br>C5 Drav   | tractors Rep<br>ing data<br>ing instruction<br>iminaries / E<br>information<br>information<br>wings  | orts<br>ons<br>Bill of Quantities / Final Summary<br><b>n</b>   |  |
| C.1.4          | Part 5: Pric<br>C2.1 Pric<br>C2.2 Prel<br>Part 6: Site<br>C4 Site<br>C5 Drav  | tractors Rep<br>ing data<br>ing instruction<br>iminaries / E<br>information<br>information<br>wings  | orts<br>ons<br>Bill of Quantities / Final Summary<br>n  | -ducation)   |
| C.1.4          | Part 5: Prici<br>C2.1 Prici<br>C2.2 Preli<br>Part 6: Site<br>C4 Site<br>C5 Drav<br>The employed<br>Name:  | tractors Rep<br>ing data<br>ing instruction<br>iminaries / E<br>information<br>information<br>wings  | orts<br>ons<br>Bill of Quantities / Final Summary<br><b>n</b><br>::<br>Q Msiwa (Eastern Cape Province Department of E   | Education)   |
| C.1.4          | Part 5: Prici<br>C2.1 Prici<br>C2.2 Preli<br>Part 6: Site<br>C4 Site<br>C5 Drav<br>The employe<br>Name:<br>Capacity:  | tractors Rep<br>ing data<br>ing instruction<br>iminaries / E<br>information<br>information<br>wings  | orts<br>ons<br>Bill of Quantities / Final Summary<br>n<br>::<br>Q Msiwa (Eastern Cape Province Department of E<br>Principal Agent   | Education)   |
| C.1.4          | Part 5: Prici<br>C2.1 Prici<br>C2.2 Preli<br>Part 6: Site<br>C4 Site<br>C5 Drav<br>The employe<br>Name:<br>Capacity:<br>Address:                                | tractors Rep<br>ing data<br>ing instruction<br>iminaries / E<br>information<br>information<br>wings  | orts<br>Bill of Quantities / Final Summary<br>n<br>Q Msiwa (Eastern Cape Province Department of E<br>Principal Agent<br>Steve Tshwete Building  | Education)   |
| C.1.4          | Part 5: PrictC2.1PrictC2.2PreliPart 6: SiteC4SiteC5DrawThe employedName:Capacity:Address:Tel:   | tractors Rep<br>ing data<br>ing instruction<br>iminaries / E<br>information<br>information<br>wings  | orts<br>ons<br>Bill of Quantities / Final Summary<br>n<br>::<br>Q Msiwa (Eastern Cape Province Department of E<br>Principal Agent   | Education)   |
| C.1.4          | Part 5: PricC2.1PriciC2.2PreliPart 6: SiteC4SiteC5DravThe employeName:Capacity:Address:Tel:Fax:   | tractors Rep<br>ing data<br>ing instruction<br>iminaries / E<br>information<br>information<br>wings  | orts<br>ons<br>Bill of Quantities / Final Summary<br>n<br>Q Msiwa (Eastern Cape Province Department of E<br>Principal Agent<br>Steve Tshwete Building<br>(040) 608 4707   | Education)   |
|                | Part 5: PrictC2.1PrictC2.2PreliPart 6: SiteC4SiteC5DrawThe employedName:Capacity:Address:Tel:   | tractors Rep<br>ing data<br>ing instruction<br>iminaries / E<br>information<br>information<br>wings  | orts<br>Bill of Quantities / Final Summary<br>n<br>Q Msiwa (Eastern Cape Province Department of E<br>Principal Agent<br>Steve Tshwete Building  | Education)   |
| C.1.4<br>C.2.1 | Part 5: PricC2.1PriciC2.2PreliPart 6: SiteC4SiteC5DravThe employedName:Capacity:Address:Tel:Fax:E-mail:Only those E1.Submit a                                   | tractors Rep<br><b>ing data</b><br>ing instruction<br>information<br>information<br>wings<br>er's agent is<br>Bidders who<br>an offer onl  | orts<br>ons<br>Bill of Quantities / Final Summary<br>n<br>Q Msiwa (Eastern Cape Province Department of E<br>Principal Agent<br>Steve Tshwete Building<br>(040) 608 4707   | it Request for Bids:<br>equest for Bid data and the  |
|                | Part 5: PricC2.1PriciC2.2PreliPart 6: SiteC4SiteC5DrawThe employedName:Capacity:Address:Tel:Fax:E-mail:Only those E1.Submit aBidder, or                         | tractors Rep<br>ing data<br>ing instruction<br>information<br>information<br>wings<br>er's agent is<br>Bidders who<br>an offer onl<br>or any of his  | orts<br>Sill of Quantities / Final Summary<br>n<br>Q Msiwa (Eastern Cape Province Department of E<br>Principal Agent<br>Steve Tshwete Building<br>(040) 608 4707<br><u>qiqile.msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za</u><br>satisfy the following eligibility criteria should submi<br>y if the Bidder satisfies the criteria stated in the R   | it Request for Bids:<br>equest for Bid data and the<br>ess with the employer.  |
|                | Part 5: PricC2.1PriciC2.2PreliPart 6: SiteC4SiteC5DrawThe employedName:Capacity:Address:Tel:Fax:E-mail:Only those E1.Submit aBidder, o2.The Bidder, o3.The B    | tractors Rep<br><b>ing data</b><br>ing instruction<br>information<br>information<br>wings<br>er's agent is<br>Bidders who<br>an offer onl<br>or any of his<br>der is regist  | orts<br>ons<br>Bill of Quantities / Final Summary<br>n<br>Q Msiwa (Eastern Cape Province Department of E<br>Principal Agent<br>Steve Tshwete Building<br>(040) 608 4707<br><u>qiqile.msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za</u><br>e satisfy the following eligibility criteria should submi<br>y if the Bidder satisfies the criteria stated in the R<br>s principals, is not under any restriction to do busine<br>ered with the CIDB, in a <b>2GB</b> or higher class of con-<br>registered on the National Treasury Centr | it Request for Bids:<br>equest for Bid data and the<br>ess with the employer.<br>istruction work.                            |
|                | Part 5: PricC2.1PriciC2.2PreliPart 6: SiteC4SiteC5DravThe employeName:Capacity:Address:Tel:Fax:E-mail:Only those E1.Submit aBidder, o2.The Bidder3.Che Bidder4. | tractors Rep<br>ing data<br>ing instruction<br>information<br>information<br>wings<br>er's agent is<br>er's agent is<br>Bidders who<br>an offer onl<br>or any of his<br>der is regist<br>idder is<br>secure.csd.q<br>dder accept | orts<br>ons<br>Bill of Quantities / Final Summary<br>n<br>Q Msiwa (Eastern Cape Province Department of E<br>Principal Agent<br>Steve Tshwete Building<br>(040) 608 4707<br><u>qiqile.msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za</u><br>e satisfy the following eligibility criteria should submi<br>y if the Bidder satisfies the criteria stated in the R<br>s principals, is not under any restriction to do busine<br>ered with the CIDB, in a <b>2GB</b> or higher class of con-<br>registered on the National Treasury Centr | it Request for Bids:<br>equest for Bid data and the<br>ess with the employer.<br>Instruction work.<br>ral Supplier Data Base |

| C.2.1            | <ol> <li>Joint ventures are eligible to submit Bids provided that:         <ol> <li>Every member of the joint venture must be registered with the CIDB in the General Building (GB) class of work.</li> <li>The combined contractor grading designation of the members calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum bid for a <b>2GB or Higher</b> class of construction work.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The members/parties have signed a joint venture agreement.</li> </ol>  |
|------------------|---|
| C.2.7            | The arrangements for the compulsory clarification meeting, if any, are as stated in the Request for Bid Notice (T1.1).  |
|                  | A Request for Bid will not be considered if the Bidder or their representative has not attended the compulsory briefing session.  |
|                  | Bidders must sign the attendance register in the name of the bidding entity.  |
|                  | Addenda will be issued to and Request for Bids will be received only from those bidding entities appearing on the attendance register.  |
|                  | Request for Bid documents will not be issued at the clarification meeting.  |
| C.2.8            | Request clarification at least 3 calendar days before the closing time.   |
| C2.11            | All documents must be completed and signed in black permanent ink. No correction fluid must be used<br>in the document. Incomplete bid responses may be disqualified or evaluated solely on the information<br>contained in the bid. The ECDoE may disregard any content in the Request for Bid that is illegible and<br>will be under no obligation whatsoever to seek clarification from the bidder.  |
| C.2.12           | If a Bidder wishes to submit an alternative Request for Bid offer, the only criteria permitted for such alternative Request for Bid offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the employer's standards and requirements, the details of which may be obtained from the Employer's Agent.  |
|                  | Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics as well as modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative Request for Bid offer to enable the employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to take a view on the degree to which the alternative complies with the employer's standards and requirements and to evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear and logical sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assumptions in the development of the pricing proposal. |
|                  | Acceptance of an alternative Request for Bid offer will mean acceptance in principle of the offer. It will be an obligation of the contract for the Bidder, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to accept full responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the employer's standards and requirements.  |
|                  | The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount bid for the alternative offer to cover the employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design before it is constructed.   |
|                  | Alternative Bid offer permitted: Yes 🗌 No 🖂   |
| C.2.13<br>C.2.15 | The employer's address for delivery of Request for Bid offers and identification details to be shown on each Request for Bid offer package are as per Request for Bid Notice (T1.1) and Invitation to Bid (SBD 1)   |
| C.2.13.5         | Request for Bid offers shall be submitted as originals only.  |

| C.2.13.6 | A two-envelope system is not required.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| C.2.13.9 | Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed, electronic copy or late offers will not be accepted.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| C.2.15   | The closing time for submission of Request for Bid offers is as per the Request for Bid Notice (T1.1) and the Invitation to Bid (SBD 1).   |  |  |  |  |  |
| C.2.16   | The Request for Bid offer validity period is as per the Request for Bid Notice (T1.1) and the Invitation to Bid (SBD 1).   |  |  |  |  |  |
| C.2.17   | Provide clarification of the Request for Bid offer in response to do so from the employer during the evaluation of Request for Bid offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of Bidders or substance of the Request for Bid offer is sought, offered, or permitted.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| C.2.22   | Not a requirement  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C.2.23   | Refer to Parts 1, 2 & 3 for certificates and other documents to be submitted with the Request for Bid.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| C.3.4    | The time and location for opening of the Request for Bid offers are as per the Request for Bid Notice (T1.1).  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C.3.11   | Financial Offer and Preference will be evaluated as follows:The 80/20 preference point system will be applicable with 80 points allocated to Price and 20 points<br>towards Specific Goals status level of contribution.The score for price is calculated using the following formula: $Ps = 80 \left( 1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min} \right)$ Where:Ps = Points scored for price of bid under consideration;<br>Pt = Price of bid under consideration and<br>Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable bid.A trust, consortium or joint venture will qualify for points for their Specific Goals. |  |  |  |  |  |
| C.3.11   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C.3.13   | <ul> <li>Request for Bid offers will only be accepted if:</li> <li>1. The Bidder or any of its directors/shareholders is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;</li> <li>2. The Bidder has not: <ul> <li>a. Abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System; or</li> <li>b. Failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                            |  |  |  |  |  |

| C.3.17 | The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the employer is <b>1 (one)</b> copy of the signed contract to the successful Bidder. |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|
|        | Th   | e Bidder is in good standing with the Compensation Fund.   |  |  |
|        | 5.   | The Bidder is registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in an appropriate contractor grading designation;  |  |  |
|        | 4.   | The Bidder has registered on the Centralized Supplier Database (CSD) prior to submitting Request for Bids (open Request for Bids). Any prospective Bidder found to have tax matters not in order with SARS during the evaluation process will be eliminated and not be considered further; |  |  |
|        | 3.   | The Bidder has completed the compulsory declarations and there are no conflicts of interest, which may impact on the Bidder's ability to perform the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the Request for Bid process;                                 |  |  |

# **T1.3 BID EVALUATION CRITERIA**

### **T1.3: BID EVALUATION CRITERIA**

| Project title:    | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |                 |          |  |  |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|----------|--|--|
| Bid No:           | 2024/06/082   |                 |          |  |  |
| Advertising date: | 26 June 2024 Closing date: 28 June 2024                       |                 |          |  |  |
| Closing time:     | 11h00   | Validity period | 120 Days |  |  |

| BID EVALUATION CRITERIA        |  |                               |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| compliance.                    |  |                               |
| Failure to su<br>of the bid do | ubmit the following completed and signed compulsory documen<br>ocuments.   | ts will result in elimination |
| C1.1                           | Form of Offer and Acceptance   | Mandatory Requirement         |
| SBD4                           | Declaration of interest  | Mandatory Requirement         |
| SBD6.1                         | Preference points claim form in terms of Preferential<br>Procurement Regulations 2022(Failure to complete and<br>sign will result in non-awarding of points. )                               | Mandatory Requirement         |
| T2.2.1                         | Certificate of authority for signatory   | Mandatory Requirement         |
| T2.2.2                         | Certificate of authority for joint ventures  | Mandatory Requirement         |
| T2.2.10                        | Compulsory enterprise questionnaire  | Mandatory Requirement         |
| T2.2.11                        | CIDB grading certificate   | Mandatory Requirement         |
| T2.2.12                        | Other certificates (certified copies to be inserted by Bidder), etc  | Mandatory Requirement         |
|                                | <ul> <li>Letter of Good Standing from<br/>Compensation Fund or a licensed insurer<br/>as contemplated in the Compensation for<br/>Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act<br/>1993</li> </ul> | Mandatory Requirement         |
|                                | Priced BoQ   | Mandatory Requirement         |

# Part 2: AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT DATA

# C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance

### C1.1: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY<br>SCHOOL |
|----------------|--|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082  |

#### OFFER

The employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

#### EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL

The Bidder, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the Request for Bid data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of Request for Bid.

By the representative of the Bidder, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Bidder offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

#### THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS

......Rand (in words);

R .....(in figures)

This offer may be accepted by the employer by signing the acceptance part of this form of offer and acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the Bidder before the end of the period of validity stated in the Request for Bid data, whereupon the Bidder becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

| Signature(s)                        |                                    |      |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|
| Name(s)                             |                                    |      |
| Capacity                            |                                    |      |
| for the<br>Bidder                   |                                    |      |
|                                     | (Name and address of organization) |      |
| Name and<br>signature of<br>witness |                                    | Date |

#### ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the employer identified below accepts the Bidder's offer. In consideration thereof, the employer shall pay the contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the Bidder's offer shall form an agreement between the employer and the Bidder upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part C1 Agreements and contract data, (which includes this agreement)

Part C2 Pricing data

Part C3 Scope of work.

Part C4 Site information and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by

reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Request for Bid data and any addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Bidder and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this form of offer and acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The Bidder shall within 2 (two) weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the Bidder receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the Bidder (now contractor) within 5 (five) working days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

| Signature(s)                  |                                    |      |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|
| Name(s)                       |                                    |      |
| Capacity                      |                                    |      |
| for the<br>Employer           |                                    |      |
|                               | (Name and address of organization) |      |
| Name and signature of witness |                                    | Date |

#### **Schedule of Deviations**

#### Notes:

- 1. The extent of deviations from the Request for Bid documents issued by the employer before the Request for Bid closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of Request for Bid.
- 2. A Bidder's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the Request for Bid documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.
- 4. Any change or addition to the Request for Bid documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

| 1. | Subject |  |
|----|---------|--|
|    |         |  |
|    | Details |  |
|    |         |  |
|    |         |  |
| 2. | Subject |  |
|    |         |  |
|    | Details |  |
|    |         |  |
| 3  | Subject |  |
| 0. | Cabjeet |  |
|    | Details |  |
|    | Dotano  |  |
|    |         |  |
| 4. | Subject |  |
|    |         |  |
|    | Details |  |

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the employer and the Bidder agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Request for Bid data and addenda thereto as listed in the Request for Bid schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Bidder and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the Request for Bid/ Bid documents and the receipt by the Bidder of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

# C1.1a Final Summary of Bills of Quantities

# Johnson Nqonqo SSS EC DoE

| Continu        |   |      | Amount | DOE |
|----------------|---|------|--------|-----|
| Section<br>No. | FINAL SUMMARY   | Page |        |     |
| 1              | PRELIMINARIES   | 35   |        |     |
| 2              | BUILDING WORKS  | 57   |        |     |
| 3              | PROVISIONAL SUMS  | 59   |        |     |
|                | ADD: CONTINGENCIES  |      |        |     |
|                | Allow the Amount of R25 000.00 (Twenty five thousand Rands) for contingencies, to be used by the Architect in terms of Clause 17 of the Principal Building Agreement. |      | 25 000 | 00  |
|                | SubTotal excluding Value Added Tax  |      |        |     |
|                | ADD VAT @ 15%:  |      |        |     |
|                | Carried to Tender   | R    |        |     |
|                |   |      |        |     |
|                |   |      |        |     |
|                |   |      |        |     |
|                |   |      |        |     |
|                |   |      |        |     |
|                | FINAL SUMMARY   |      |        |     |
|                | 60  |      |        |     |

# C1.1b Standard Conditions of Tender

#### CIDB Standard Conditions of Tender (August 2019 Edition)

(As contained in Annexure C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Engineering and Construction Works Contracts in Board Notice 423 of 2019 in Government Gazette No 42622 of 8 August 2019)

#### C.1 General

#### C.1.1 Actions

- **C.1.1.1** The employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in C.2 and C.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anticompetitive practices.
- **C.1.1.2** The employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Bidders shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.

Note: 1) A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.

2) Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.

**C.1.1.3** The employer shall not seek and a tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm intention and the capacity to proceed with the contract.

#### **C.1.2 Tender Documents**

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the tender data.

#### C.1.3 Interpretation

- **C.1.3.1** The tender data and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.
- **C.1.3.2** These conditions of tender, the tender data and tender schedules which are required for tender evaluation purposes, shall form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.
- **C.1.3.3** For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:

a) conflict of interest means any situation in which:

i) someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfill his or her duties impartially;

ii) an individual or tenderer is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or

iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the tenderer who employs that employee.

b) **comparative offer** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts it can be utilised to have been taken into consideration;

c) **corrupt practice** means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the tender process;

d) **fraudulent practice** means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels;

#### C.1.4 Communication and employer's agent

Each communication between the employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be readily read, copied and recorded. Communications shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the tender data.

#### C.1.5 Cancellation and Re-Invitation of Tenders

C.1.5.1 An employer may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if:

a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the engineering and construction works specified in the invitation;

- b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
- c) no acceptable tenders are received.
- d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process.
- **C.1.5.2** The decision to cancel a tender invitation must be published in the same manner in which the original tender invitation was advertised
- **C.1.5.3** An employer may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel a tender invitation for the second time.

#### C.1.6 Procurement procedures

#### C.1.6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, a contract will, subject to C.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of C.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time fortenders.

#### C.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure

- C.1.6.2.1 Where the tender data require that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be followed, Bidders shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in the first round of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of C.3.4, the employer shall announce only the names of the Bidders who make a submission. The requirements of C.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which affect the competitive position of Bidders shall not apply.
- C.1.6.2.2 All responsive Bidders or at least a minimum of not less than three responsive Bidders that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation criteria stated in the tender data shall be invited to enter into competitive negotiations based on the principle of equal treatment, keeping confidential the proposed solutions and associated information. Notwithstanding the provisions of C.2.17, the employer may request that tenders be clarified, specified and fine-tuned in order to improve a tenderer's competitive position provided that such clarification, specification, fine-tuning or additional information does not alter any fundamental aspects of the offers or impose substantial new requirements which restrict or distort competition or have a discriminatory effect.
- C.1.6.2.3 At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, Bidders shall be invited by the employer to revise their tender offer based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted weightings. Bidders shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer.
- C.1.6.2.4 The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of C.3.11 and C.3.13 after Bidders have been requested to submit their best and final offer.

#### C.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

#### C.1.6.3.1 Option 1

Bidders shall in the first stage submit technical proposals and, if required, cost parameters around which a contract may be negotiated. The employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and in the second stage negotiate a contract with the tenderer scoring the highest number of evaluation points and award the contract in terms of these

conditions of tender.

#### C.1.6.3.2 Option 2

- C.1.6.3.2.1 Bidders shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The employer shall invite all responsive Bidders to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.
- C.1.6.3.2.2 The employer shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

#### C.2 Tenderer's obligations

#### C.2.1 Eligibility

- C.2.1.1 Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the tender data and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.
- C.2.1.2 Notify the employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used by the employer as the basis in a prior process to invite the tenderer to submit a tender offer and obtain the employer's written approval to do so prior to the closing time for tenders.

#### C.2.2 Cost of tendering

- C.2.2.1 Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the tender data, the employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.
- C.2.2.2 The cost of the tender documents charged by the employer shall be limited to the actual cost incurred by the employer for printing the documents. Employers must attempt to make available the tender documents on its website so as not to incur any costs pertaining to the printing of the tender documents.

#### C.2.3 Check documents

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.

#### C.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

#### C.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

#### C.2.6 Acknowledge addenda

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and if necessary apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.

#### C.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which Bidders may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the tender data.

#### C.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five (5) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.

#### C.2.9 Insurance

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

#### C.2.10 Pricing the tender offer

- C.2.10.1 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable fourteen (14) days before the closing time stated in the tenderdata.
- C.2.10.2 Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.
- *C.2.10.3* Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
- C.2.10.4 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the tender data. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

#### C.2.11 Alterations to documents

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

#### C.2.12 Alternative tender offers

- C.2.12.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements that are proposed.
- C.2.12.2 Accept that an alternative tender offer must be based only on the criteria stated in the tender data or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.
- C.2.12.3 An alternative tender offer must only be considered if the main tender offer is the winningtender.

#### C.2.13 Submitting a tender offer

- C.2.13.1 Submit one tender offer only, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works identified in the contract data and described in the scope of works, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.
- C.2.13.2 Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.
- C.2.13.3 Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.
- C.2.13.4 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for Bidders proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.

- C.2.13.5 Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.6 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.7 Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the tender data.
- C.2.13.8 Accept that the employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.
- C.2.13.9 Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the employer, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.

#### C.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

#### C.2.15 Closing time

- C.2.15.1 Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.
- C.2.15.2 Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

#### C.2.16 Tender offer validity

- C.2.16.1 Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data.
- C.2.16.2 If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.
- C.2.16.3 Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the employer may only be withdrawn or substituted by giving the employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted. If the validity period stated in C.2.16 lapses before the employer evaluating tender, the contractor reserves the right to review the price based on Consumer Price Index (CPI).
- C.2.16.4 Where a tender submission is to be substituted, a tenderer must submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of C.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

#### C.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of Bidders or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

**Note:** Sub-clause C.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

#### C.2.18 Provide other material

C.2.18.1 Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the employer's request, the employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

C.2.18.2 Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

#### C.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

#### C.2.20 Submit securities, bonds and policies

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

#### C.2.21 Check final draft

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

#### C.2.22 Return of other tender documents

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents within twenty-eight (28) days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data.

#### C.2.23 Certificates

Include in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data.

#### C.3 The employer's undertakings

#### C.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer

- C.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender Data, respond to a request for clarification received up to five (5) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data and notify all Bidders who collected tender documents.
- C.3.1.2 Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:

a) an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;

b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or

c) in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the prequalification process.

#### C.3.2 Issue Addenda

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three (3) working days before the

tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender Data, the Employer may grant such extension and, shall then notify all Bidders who collected tender documents.

#### C.3.3 Return late tender offers

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the Tender Data, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a tender submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the tenderer concerned.

#### C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions

- C.3.4.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of Bidders' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.
- C.3.4.2 Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the tender data, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, number of points claimed for its Specific Goals status level and time for completion for the main tender offer only.
- C.3.4.3 Make available the record outlined in C.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

#### C.3.5 Two-envelope system

- C.3.5.1 Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of Bidders' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.
- C.3.5.2 Evaluate functionality of the technical proposals offered by Bidders, then advise Bidders who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of Bidders, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any points claimed on Specific Goals status level. Return unopened financial proposals to Bidders whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality.

#### C.3.6 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to Bidders, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

#### C.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

#### C.3.8 Test for responsiveness

- C.3.8.1 Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:
  - a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
  - b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
  - c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.
- C.3.8.2 A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:

*a)* detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,

b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or

c) affect the competitive position of other Bidders presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

#### C.3.9 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

- C.3.9.1 Check responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.
- C.3.9.2 Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with C.3.11 for:
  - a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
  - b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or
  - c) arithmetic errors in:
    - (i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or
    - (ii) the summation of the prices.
- C.3.9.3 Notify the tenderer of all errors or omissions that are identified in the tender offer and either confirm the tender offer as tendered or accept the corrected total of prices.

C.3.9.4 Where the tenderer elects to confirm the tender offer as tendered, correct the errors as follows:a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by

b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

#### C.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

#### C.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers

The Standard Conditions of Tender standardize the procurement processes, methods and procedures from the time that tenders are invited to the time that a contract is awarded. They are generic in nature and are made project specific through choices that are made in developing the Tender Data associated with a specific project.

Conditions of tender are by definition the document that establishes a tenderer's obligations in submitting a tender and the employer's undertakings in soliciting and evaluating tender offers. Such conditions establish the rules from the time a tender is advertised to the time that a contract is awarded and require employers to conduct the process of offer and acceptance in terms of a set of standard procedures.

| The CIDB Standard Conditions of Tender are based on a procurement system that satisfies the following system |  |
|--|--|
| requirements:  |  |
| Requirement  | Qualitative interpretation of goal   |
| Fair   | The process of offer and acceptance is conducted impartially without bias, providing simultaneous and<br>timely access to participating parties to the same information.   |
| Equitable  | Terms and conditions for performing the work do not unfairly prejudice the interests of the parties.   |
| Transparent  | The only grounds for not awarding a contract to a tenderer who satisfies all requirements are restrictions<br>from doing business with the employer, lack of capability or capacity, legal impediments and conflicts of<br>interest. |
| Competitive  | The system provides for appropriate levels of competition to ensure cost effective and best value  |

|                | outcomes.   |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| Cost effective | The processes, procedures and methods are standardized with sufficient flexibility to attain best value |  |
|                | outcomes in respect of quality, timing and price, and least resources to effectively manage and control |  |
|                | procurement processes.  |  |

#### The activities associated with evaluating tender offers are as follows:

- a) Open and record tender offers received
- b) Determine whether or not tender offers are complete
- c) Determine whether or not tender offers are responsive
- d) Evaluate tender offers
- e) Determine if there are any grounds for disqualification
- f) Determine acceptability of preferred tenderer
- g) Prepare a tender evaluation report
- h) Confirm the recommendation contained in the tender evaluation report

#### C.3.11.1 General

The employer must appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons conversant with the proposed scope of works to evaluate each responsive tender offer using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.

#### C.3.12 Insurance provided by the employer

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and / or certificates of insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the contract data, require the employer to provide.

#### C.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer

Accept the tender offer; if in the opinion of the employer, it does not present any risk and only if the tenderer: a) is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the employer's procurement;

b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract;

c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract;

d) is not; insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act No. 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his/her affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his/her business activities or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing;

e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data; and

f) is able, in the opinion of the employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

#### C.3.14 Prepare contract documents

- C.3.14.1 If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the employer as part of the tender documents to take account of:
  - a) addenda issued during the tender period,
  - b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents and
  - c) other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful tenderer.

C.3.14.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

#### C.3.15 Complete adjudicator's contract

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

#### C.3.16 Registration of the award

An employer must, within twenty-one (21) working days from the date on which a contractor's offer to perform a construction works contract is accepted in writing by the employer, register and publish the award on the cidb Register of Projects.

#### C.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the Tender Data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

#### C.3.18 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to Bidders for any action that is taken in applying these conditions of tender but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of Bidders or might prejudice fair competition between Bidders.

---00000----

# C1.2 Contract Data

## C1.2 : CONTRACT DATA : JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY<br>SCHOOL |
|----------------|--|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082  |

| The Conditions of Contract are clauses 1 to 42 of the <b>JBCC</b> series 2000 <b>Principal Building Agreement</b> (Edition 4.1 of March 2005) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee.   |
|---|
| Copies of these conditions of contract may be obtained from the Association of South African<br>Quantity Surveyors, Master Builders Association, South African Association of Consulting<br>Engineers, South African Institute of Architects, Association of Construction Project Managers,<br>Building Industries Federation South Africa, South African Property Owners Association or<br>Specialist Engineering Contractors Committee. |

| CONTRACT VARIABLES   |
|--|
| THE SCHEDULE   |
| The <b>schedule</b> contains all the variables referred to in this document and is divided into part 1: contract data completed by the <b>employer</b> and part 2: contract data completed by the <b>contractor</b> . Part 1 must be completed in full and included in the Bidder documents. Both part 1 and part 2 form part of this <b>agreement</b> .   |
| Spaces requiring information must be filled in, shown as " <b>not applicable</b> " or deleted but not left blank. Where choices are offered, the non-applicable items are to be deleted. Where insufficient space is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross referenced to the applicable clause of the <b>schedule</b> . Key cross reference clauses are italicised in [] brackets. |

## 42.0 PART 1: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

| 42.1   | CONTRACTING AND OTHER PARTIES   |
|--------|---|
| 42.1.1 | Employer:<br>Eastern Cape Province Department of Education<br>Postal address:<br>Private Bag X0032<br>BHISHO<br>5605              |
| [1.2]  | Tel: 040 608 4335       Fax: 040 – 602 7272         Physical address:       Steve Tshwete Building         Zone 6       Zwelitsha |

| 42.1.2                      | Principal Agent: TBC   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| [1.1, 5.1]                  | Tel: Fax:  |
|                             |  |
| <b>42.1.3</b><br>[1.1, 5.2] | Agent (1) - TBC  |
| [1.1, 0.2]                  | Agent's service:   |
|                             | Postal address:  |
|                             |  |
|                             |  |
|                             | Tel: Fax:  |
| 42.1.4                      | Agent (2) - TBC  |
| [1.1, 5.2]                  | Agent's service:   |
|                             | Postal address:  |
|                             |  |
|                             |  |
|                             | Tel: Fax:  |
| 42.1.5                      | Agent (3) - TBC  |
| [1.1, 5.2]                  | Agent's service:   |
|                             | Postal address:  |
|                             |  |
|                             |  |
|                             | Tel: Fax:  |
| 42.1.6                      | Agent (4) - TBC  |
| [1.1, 5.2]                  | Agent's service:   |
|                             | Postal address:  |
|                             |  |
|                             |  |
|                             | Tel: Fax:  |
| 42.2                        | CONTRACT DETAILS   |
| 42.2.1                      | Works description: Refer to document C3.1 – Scope of Work.   |
| [1.1]                       |  |
| 42.2.2<br>[1.1]             | Site description: Refer to document C4 – Site Information.   |
| 42.2.4<br>[41.0]            | Specific options that are applicable to a State organ only<br>Where so :   |
| [31.1 #]                    | 1) Interest rate legislation:  |
| [31.11.2 #]<br>[31.12.2#]   | (a) in respect of interest owed by the <b>employer</b> , the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from time to time, in terms of          |
|                             | section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 1975), will apply; and  |
|                             |  |
|                             | (b) in respect of interest owed to the <b>employer</b> , the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance |
|                             | Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply   |
|                             |  |

| [31.4.2 #]                   | 2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the <b>contractor</b> : Y  | ′es 🗌    | No 🛛          |
|------------------------------|---|----------|---------------|
|                              | <ul> <li>3) Payment will be made for materials and goods on site: Under no circumstance will deposits due by the contractor to any supplier or subcontractor for materials or equipment be paid prior to the delivery to site thereof, after which it will be regarded as materials and goods on site.</li> </ul>     | ∕es ⊠    | No 🗌          |
| [40.2.2.#]                   | 4) Dispute resolution by adjudication:  | res 🖂    | No 🗌          |
| [26.1.2 #]                   | <ul> <li>5) Extended defects liability period is applicable to the following elements:</li> <li>all civil works such as roads, parking areas, stormwater &amp; soil drainage</li> <li>all work done under electrical subcontracts</li> <li>all work done under mechanical subcontracts</li> </ul>                     |          |               |
| 42.2.6<br>[15.3]             | Period for the commencement of the <b>works</b> after the <b>contractor</b> takes <b>site</b> : Five (5) working days.  | posses   | sion of the   |
| 42.2.7<br>[24.3.1]<br>[30.1] | For the <b>works</b> as a whole:<br>The date for <b>practical completion</b> shall be <b>TWO (02)</b> Months (includir<br>holidays, but excluding the annual builders' shutdown period) from the<br>of<br>the site is given to the contractor<br>and the penalty per calendar day shall be 16,5c per R100 of the cont | date tha | at possession |
| 42.2.9<br>[1.2]              | The <b>law</b> applicable to this <b>agreement</b> shall be that of the: <b>Republic of</b>   | South    | Africa        |
| 42.3                         | INSURANCES  |          |               |
| 42.3.1<br>[10.1 #,           | Contract <b>works</b> insurance to be effected by the <b>contractor</b>   |          |               |
| 10.2 #,                      | ☑ To the minimum value of the <b>contract sum</b> plus 20%  |          |               |
| 12.1 #]                      | With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim  |          |               |
| 42.3.2<br>[10.1#,            | Supplementary insurance is required: <b>Yes</b>   |          |               |
| 10.2 #,<br>12.1 #]           | To the minimum value of the <b>contract sum</b> plus 20 %   |          |               |
| 42.3.3                       | Public liability insurance to be effected by the <b>contractor</b>  |          |               |
| [11.1#,<br>12.1 #]           | For the sum of R 5 million  |          |               |
|                              | With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim  |          |               |
| 42.3.4<br>[11.2 #,           | Support insurance to be effected by the <b>contractor</b> :   |          |               |
| 12.1 #]                      | Not Applicable  |          |               |
| 42.4                         | DOCUMENTS   |          |               |
| 42.4.2<br>[3.7]              | Three (3) copies of the construction documents will be supplied to the <b>con</b> charge  | tractor  | free of       |
|                              | <b>Bills of quantities / Lump sum document</b> schedule of rates drawn up in accordance with: Standard System of Measuring Building Work (seventh edition as amended)   |          |               |
| 42.4.3                       |   |          | ance with:    |

| 42.4.5<br>[3.4]    | <b>JBCC</b> Engineering General Conditions are to be included in the <b>contract documents:</b> No  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|
| 42.4.6<br>[31.5.3] | The contract value is to be adjusted using CPAP indices: Yes 🗌 No 🖂   |  |  |
| [32.13]            | Where <b>CPAP</b> is applicable, the <b>contract sum</b> will be adjusted in accordance with the <b>JBCC</b><br>Contract Price Adjustment Provisions <b>(CPAP)</b> as set out in the <b>CPAP</b> Indices Application Manual<br>as prepared by the <b>JBCC</b> Series 2000, code 2118, dated May 2005 and any amendments thereto:  |  |  |
|                    | 1) Glass etc. measured in specialist section Metalwork, will be adjusted in terms of the index for that work group unless specifically stated otherwise in the bills of quantities  |  |  |
|                    | 2) All electrical installations in buildings and power distribution systems shall be adjusted in<br>terms of the index for Work Group 160 Electrical Installation. In case of uninterruptible<br>power supplies, elevators, escalators and hoists, generating sets, motor-alternator sets<br>and intercommunication systems shall be in accordance with Work Group 170  |  |  |
|                    | 3) With reference to Work Group 190 a proportion of the value related preliminaries pro rata<br>to the amount of work excluded from adjustment, shall be excluded from Contract<br>Price Adjustment Provisions, if Option A has been selected for the adjustment of preliminaries   |  |  |
|                    | <ol> <li>Further to clause 3.4.4 of the CPAP Indices Application Manual, the listing of additional<br/>items for exclusion by Bidders, will not be permitted</li> </ol>   |  |  |
|                    | 5) Where V results in a negative amount after application of the formula in clause 8.3 of the CPAP Indices Application Manual the factor of 0,55 shall be substituted by 1,45   |  |  |
|                    | Alternative Indices: Not Applicable   |  |  |
| 42.4.7             | Details of changes made to the provisions of <b>JBCC</b> standard documentation   |  |  |
| [3.10]             | Clause 1.1  |  |  |
|                    | <b>COMMENCEMENT DATE</b> – means the date that the <b>agreement</b> , made in terms of the Offer and Acceptance, comes into effect.   |  |  |
|                    | <b>CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE</b> – means a guarantee at call obtained by the <b>contractor</b> from an institution approved by the <b>employer</b> in terms of the <b>employer's construction guarantee</b> form as selected in the <b>schedule</b> .  |  |  |
|                    | <b>CONSTRUCTION PERIOD</b> – means the period commencing on the date that possession of the site is given to the <b>contractor</b> and ending on the date of <b>practical completion</b> .  |  |  |
|                    | <b>CORRUPT PRACTICE</b> – means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.  |  |  |
|                    | <b>FRAUDULENT PRACTICE</b> – means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any Bidder, and includes collusive practice among Bidders (prior to and after the Bidder submission) designed to establish Bidder prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the Bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.  |  |  |
|                    | <ul> <li>INTEREST – the interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be in terms of the legislation of the Republic of South Africa, and in particular:</li> <li>(a) in respect of interest owed by the <b>employer</b>, the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 1975), will apply; and</li> </ul> |  |  |
|                    | (b) in respect of interest owed to the <b>employer</b> , the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply   |  |  |

|       | he <b>schedule</b> , from which the <b>contractor</b> or <b>employer</b> may recover expenses or loss.   |
|-------|--|
| 1.6   | Any notice given may be delivered by hand, sent by prepaid registered post or telefax. Notice shall be presumed to have been given when:   |
| 1.6.4 | No clause  |
| 3.2.1 | A construction guarantee in terms of 14.0, where so elected in his Bid.  |
| 3.7   | Add at the end thereof:  |
|       | The <b>contractor</b> shall supply and keep a copy of the <b>JBCC</b> Series 2000 Principal Building Agreement and Preliminaries applicable to this contract on the <b>site</b> , to which the <b>employer</b> , <b>principal agent</b> and <b>agents</b> shall have access to at all times.   |
| 3.10  | Replace the second reference to "principal agent" with the word "employer"   |
| 4.3   | No clause  |
| 5.1.2 | under clause 41- Include reference to 32.6.3; 34.3 and 34.4 in terms of which the employer has retained its authority and has not given a mandate to the <b>principal agent</b> and in terms of which the employer shall sign all documents  |
| 10.5  | Add the following as 10.5  |
|       | Damage to the works  |
| a)    | Without in any way limiting the <b>contractor's</b> obligations in terms of the contract, the <b>contractor</b> shall bear the full risk of damage to and/or destruction of the <b>works</b> by whatever cause during construction of the <b>works</b> and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the <b>employer</b> against any such damage. The <b>contractor</b> shall take such precautions and <b>security</b> measures and other steps for the protection and <b>security</b> of the <b>works</b> as the <b>contractor</b> may deem necessary        |
| b)    | The <b>contractor</b> shall at all times proceed immediately to remove or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the <b>works</b> and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the <b>works</b>  |
| c)    | The <b>employer</b> shall carry the risk of damage to or destruction of the <b>works</b> and materia paid for by the <b>employer</b> that is the result of the excepted risks as set out in 10.6   |
| d)    | Where the <b>employer</b> bears the risk in terms of this contract, the <b>contractor</b> shall, if requested to do so, reinstate any damage or destroyed portions of the <b>works</b> and the co of such reinstatement shall be measured and valued in terms of 32.0 hereof   |
| 10.6  | Add the following as 10.6  |
| Inj   | ury to Persons or loss of or damage to Properties  |
| a)    | The <b>contractor</b> shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the <b>employer</b> against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding whether arising in common law or by statute, conseque upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever arising out of or in the course of or caused by the execution of the <b>works</b> unless due to any act or neglect of a person for whose actions the <b>employer</b> is legally liable   |
| b)    | The <b>contractor</b> shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the <b>employer</b> against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, immovable or personal property or property contiguous to the <b>site</b> , whether belonging to under the control of the <b>employer</b> or any other body or person, arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the execution of the <b>works</b> unless due to any act or neglect of any person for whose actions the <b>employer</b> is legally liable |

| c)     | The <b>contractor</b> shall upon receiving a contract instruction from the <b>principal agent</b> cause<br>the same to be made good in a perfect and workmanlike manner at his own cost and in<br>default thereof the <b>employer</b> shall be entitled to cause it to be made good and to recover<br>the cost thereof from the <b>contractor</b> or to deduct the same from amounts due to the<br><b>contractor</b> .   |
|--------|--|
| d)     | The <b>contractor</b> shall be responsible for the protection and safety of such portions of the premises placed under his control by the <b>employer</b> for the purpose of executing the <b>works</b> until the issue of the <b>certificate of practical completion</b> .  |
| e)     | Where the execution of the <b>works</b> involves the risk of removal of or interference with support to adjoining properties including land or structures or any structures to be altered or added to, the <b>contractor</b> , shall and will remain adequately insured or insured against the death of or injury to persons or damage to such property consequent on such removal or interference with the support until such portion of the <b>works</b> has been completed  |
| f)     | The <b>contractor</b> shall at all times proceed immediately at his own cost to remove or dispose of any debris and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair such property and to execute the <b>works</b>   |
| 10.7   | Add the following as 10.7  |
| ню     | GH RISK INSURANCE  |
|        | In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a "High<br>Risk Area", that is an area which is subject to highly unstable subsurface conditions<br>that might result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or doline<br>formation the following will apply:   |
| 10.7.1 | Damage to the works  |
|        | The <b>contractor</b> shall, from the <b>commencement date</b> of the <b>works</b> until the date of<br>the <b>certificate of practical completion</b> , bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies<br>and holds harmless the <b>employer</b> against any damage to and/or destruction of the<br><b>works</b> consequent upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The<br><b>contractor s</b> hall take such precautions and <b>security</b> measures and other steps for<br>the protection of the <b>works</b> as he may deem necessary |
|        | When so instructed to do so by the <b>principal agent</b> , the <b>contractor</b> shall proceed immediately to remove and/or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the <b>works</b> and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the <b>works</b> , at the <b>contractor's</b> own costs  |
| 10.7.2 | Injury to persons or loss of or damage to property   |
|        | The <b>contractor</b> shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the <b>employer</b> against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding arising at any time during the period of the contract whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever resulting from, arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above   |
|        | The <b>contractor</b> shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the <b>employer</b> against any<br>and all liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any<br>moveable, or immovable or personal property or property contiguous to the site,<br>whether belonging to or under the control of the <b>employer</b> or any other body or<br>person whomsoever arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement, as<br>mentioned above, which occurred during the period of the contract                           |
| 10.7.3 | It is the responsibility of the <b>contractor</b> to ensure that he has adequate insurance<br>to cover his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.7.1 and 10.7.2. Without limiting the<br><b>contractor's</b> obligations in terms of the contract, the <b>contractor</b> shall, within twenty<br>one (21) calendar days of the <b>commencement date</b> but before commencement of the<br><b>works</b> , submit to the <b>employer</b> proof of such insurance policy, if requested to do so   |

| 10.7.4 | The <b>employer</b> shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the <b>contractor's</b> default of his obligations as set out in 10.7.1; 10.7.2 and 10.7.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the <b>contractor</b> or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the <b>employer</b> and the <b>contractor</b> and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole   |
|--------|--|
| 14.0   | Replace the entire clause 14.0 with the following:   |
| 14.0   | SECURITY   |
| 14.1   | In respect of contracts with a <b>contract sum</b> up to R1 million, the <b>security</b> to be submitted by the <b>contractor</b> to the <b>employer</b> will be as a payment reduction of five percent (5%) of the value certified in the <b>payment certificate</b> (excluding VAT)  |
| 14.1.1 | The payment reduction of the value certified in a <b>payment certificate</b> shall be mutatis mutandi in terms of 31.8(A)  |
| 14.1.2 | The <b>employer</b> shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the <b>employer</b> complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the <b>employer's</b> entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction <b>security</b> or portions thereof to the <b>contractor</b>  |
| 14.2   | In respect of contracts with a <b>contract sum</b> above R1 million, the <b>contractor</b> shall have the right to select the <b>security</b> to be provided in terms of 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, or 14.7 as stated in the schedule. Such <b>security</b> shall be provided to the <b>employer</b> within fourteen (14) calendar days from <b>commencement date</b> . Should the <b>contractor</b> fail to select the <b>security</b> to be provided or should the <b>contractor</b> fail to provide the <b>employer</b> with the selected <b>security</b> within fourteen (14) calendar days from <b>commencement date</b> . Should the <b>contractor</b> fail to provide the <b>employer</b> with the selected <b>security</b> within fourteen (14) calendar days from <b>commencement date</b> , the <b>security</b> in terms of 14.7 shall be deemed to have been selected. |
| 14.3   | Where the <b>security</b> as a cash deposit of ten percent (10%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT) has been selected:   |
| 14.3.1 | The <b>contractor</b> shall furnish the <b>employer</b> with a cash deposit equal in value to ten percent (10%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT) within fourteen (14) calendar days from <b>commencement date</b>  |
| 14.3.2 | Within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date of <b>practical completion</b> of the <b>works</b> the <b>employer</b> shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to three percent (3%) of the contract value (excluding VAT), and refund the balance to the <b>contractor</b>  |
| 14.3.3 | Within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date of <b>final completion</b> of the <b>works</b> the <b>employer</b> shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to one percent (1%) of the contract value (excluding VAT) and refund the balance to the <b>contractor</b>   |
| 14.3.4 | On the date of payment of the amount in the final <b>payment certificate</b> , the <b>employer</b> shall refund the remainder of the cash deposit to the <b>contractor</b>   |
| 14.3.5 | The <b>employer</b> shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 33.0 provided that the <b>employer</b> complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the <b>employer's</b> entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit <b>security</b> or portions thereof to the <b>contractor</b>  |
| 14.3.6 | The parties expressly agree that neither the <b>employer</b> nor the <b>contractor</b> shall be entitled to cede the rights to the deposit to any third party  |
| 14.4   | Where <b>security</b> as a variable <b>construction guarantee</b> of ten percent (10%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT) has been selected: <b>NOT APPLICABLE</b>   |
|        |  |

| 14.4.1 | The <b>contractor</b> shall furnish the <b>employer</b> with an acceptable variable <b>construction</b><br><b>guarantee</b> equal in value to ten percent (10%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT)<br>within fourteen (14) calendar days from <b>commencement date</b>  |
|--------|---|
| 14.4.2 | The variable <b>construction guarantee</b> shall reduce and expire in terms of the Variable <b>Construction guarantee</b> form included in the invitation to Bidder   |
| 14.4.3 | The <b>employer</b> shall return the variable <b>construction guarantee</b> to the <b>contractor</b> within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring  |
| 14.4.4 | Where the <b>employer</b> has a right of recovery against the <b>contractor</b> in terms of 33.0, the <b>employer</b> shall issue a written demand in terms of the variable <b>construction guarantee</b>   |
| 14.5   | Where <b>security</b> as a fixed <b>construction guarantee</b> of five percent (5%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT) and a five percent (5%) payment reduction of the value certified in the <b>payment certificate</b> (excluding VAT) has been selected:  |
| 14.5.1 | The <b>contractor</b> shall furnish a fixed <b>construction guarantee</b> to the <b>employer</b> equal in value to five percent (5%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT) within fourteen (14) calendar days from <b>commencement date</b>  |
| 14.5.2 | The fixed <b>construction guarantee</b> shall come into force on the date of issue and shall expire on the date of the last <b>certificate of practical completion</b>  |
| 14.5.3 | The <b>employer</b> shall return the fixed <b>construction guarantee</b> to the <b>contractor</b> within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring   |
| 14.5.4 | The payment reduction of the value certified in a <b>payment certificate</b> shall be in terms of 31.8(A) and 34.8  |
| 14.5.5 | Where the <b>employer</b> has a right of recovery against the <b>contractor</b> in terms of 33.0, the <b>employer</b> shall be entitled to issue a written demand in terms of the fixed <b>construction guarantee</b> or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both  |
| 14.6   | Where <b>security</b> as a cash deposit of five percent (5%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of five percent (5%) of the value certified in the <b>payment certificate</b> (excluding VAT) has been selected:  |
| 14.6.1 | The <b>contractor</b> shall furnish the <b>employer</b> with a cash deposit equal in value to five percent (5%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT) within fourteen (14) calendar days from <b>commencement date</b>   |
| 14.6.2 | Within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the date of <b>practical completion</b> of the <b>works</b> the <b>employer</b> shall refund the cash deposit in total to the <b>contractor</b>   |
| 14.6.3 | The payment reduction of the value certified in a <b>payment certificate</b> shall be mutatis mutandi in terms of 31.8(A)   |
| 14.6.4 | Where the <b>employer</b> has a right of recovery against the <b>contractor</b> in terms of 33.0, the <b>employer</b> may issue a written notice in terms of 33.4 or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both  |
| 14.7   | Where <b>security</b> as a payment reduction of ten percent (10%) of the value certified in the <b>payment certificate</b> (excluding VAT) has been selected:   |
| 14.7.1 | The payment reduction of the value certified in a <b>payment certificate</b> shall be mutatis mutandi in terms of 31.8(B)   |
| 14.7.2 | The <b>employer</b> shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the <b>employer</b> complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the <b>employer's</b> entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction or portions thereof to the <b>contractor</b> |

| 14.8     | Payments made by the guarantor to the <b>employer</b> in terms of the fixed or variable <b>construction guarantee</b> shall not prejudice the rights of the <b>employer</b> or <b>contractor</b> in terms of this agreement   |
|----------|---|
| 14.9     | Should the <b>contractor</b> fail to furnish the <b>security</b> in terms of 14.2 the <b>employer</b> , in his sole discretion, and without notification to the <b>contractor</b> , is entitled to change the <b>contractor's</b> selected form of <b>security</b> to that of a ten percent (10%) payment reduction of the value certified in the <b>payment certificate</b> (excluding VAT), whereafter 14.7 shall be applicable |
| 15.1.1   | No clause   |
| 15.1.4   | Add 15.1.4 as follows:  |
|          | An acceptable health and safety plan, required in terms of the Occupational Health<br>and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), within fourteen (14) calendar days of<br><b>commencement date.</b>   |
|          | The abovementioned plan shall also address all additional requirements with regard to the Coronavirus pandemic in terms of all Covid-19 legislation, regulations and guidelines as an additional safe work procedure on site.   |
| 15.2.1   | Under 41: Amend to read as follows:   |
|          | "Give the <b>contractor</b> possession of the site within five (5) working days of the <b>contractor</b> complying with the terms of 15.1.2 and 15.1.4  |
| 17.1.11  | Delete the words "and the appointment of <b>nominated</b> and <b>selected subcontractors</b> "  |
| 20.1.3   | No clause   |
| 21.0     | No clause   |
| 29.2.5   | No clause   |
| 31.5.2   | Security adjustments in terms of 14.0 and 31.8  |
| 31.1.4   | Add 15.1.4 as follows:  |
| 31.6     | The value of materials and goods in terms of 31.4.2 shall be included in the value certified only where, to the satisfaction of the principal agent, the materials and goods are:   |
| 31.6.5   | Add 31.6.5 as follows:<br>Covered by an advance payment guarantee or such other security as may be<br>accepted by the employer where stored off the site. Standard JBCC Guarantee<br>wording would be applicable.   |
| 31.8     | Amend as follows:   |
| 31.8(A)  | Where a <b>security</b> is selected in terms of 14.1; 14.5 or 14.6, the value of the <b>works</b> in terms of 31.4.1 and of the <b>materials and goods</b> in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:   |
| 31.8(A). | Ninety-five percent (95%) of such value in interim <b>payment certificates</b> issued up to the date of <b>practical completion</b>   |
| 31.8.(A) | 2 Ninety-seven percent (97%) of such value in interim payment<br>certificates issued on the date of practical completion and up to but<br>excluding the date of final completion  |
| 31.8(A). | Ninety-nine percent (99%) of such value in interim payment certificates<br>issued on the date of final completion and up to but excluding the final<br>payment certificate in terms of 34.6   |

| 31.8(A).                          | 4                            | One hundred percent (100%) of such value in the final <b>payment certificate</b> in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certified is in favour of the <b>employer</b> . In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final <b>payment certificate</b> .  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 31.8(B)                           |                              | Where <b>security</b> is a payment reduction in term of 14.7 has been selected the value of the <b>works</b> in terms of 31.4.1 and materials and goods in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:  |
| 31.8(B).                          | .1                           | Ninety percent (90%) of such value in interim <b>payment certificates</b> issued up to the date of <b>practical completion</b>  |
| 31.8(B).                          | 2                            | Ninety-seven percent (97%) of such value in interim <b>payment certificates</b> issued on the date of <b>practical completion</b> and up to but excluding the date of <b>final completion</b>   |
| 31.8(B).                          | 3                            | Ninety-nine percent (99%) of such value in interim <b>payment certificates</b> issued on the date of <b>final completion</b> and up to but excluding the final <b>payment certificate</b> in terms of 34.6  |
| 31.8(B).                          | .4                           | One hundred percent (100%) of such value in the final <b>payment certificate</b> in terms of 34.6 except were the amount certified is in favour of the <b>employer</b> . In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final <b>payment certificate</b>   |
|                                   | Contra<br>shall t<br>tax cle | ce "twenty-one (21) calendar days" with "thirty (30) calendar days". Should the actor's tax clearance certificate expire during the contract period, the Employer be entitled to withhold payment without incurring any liability for interest, until a valid earance certificate is submitted to the Employer, at which point, upon that date, the 30) day period for due date of payment of the invoice shall commence. |
| 31.12                             |                              | e the following: "Payment shall be subject to the <b>employer</b> giving the <b>actor</b> a tax invoice for the amount due."  |
| 32.5.1<br>32.5.4<br>and<br>32.5.7 |                              | ne following to the end of each of these clauses: "…due to no fault of the actor"   |
| 32.12                             | Repla                        | ce "contractor" with "employer"   |
| 33.2                              | Add th                       | ne following clauses 33.2.9 to 33.2.13:   |
| 33.2.9                            |                              | ontractor's failure or neglect to commence with the <b>works</b> on the dates<br>cribed in the contract   |
| 33.2.10                           | the <b>cc</b><br>contra      | ontractor's failure or neglect to proceed with the <b>works</b> in terms of the act   |
| 33.2.11                           |                              | ontractor's failure or neglect for any reason to complete the <b>works</b> in dance with the contract   |
| 33.2.12                           |                              | ontractor's refusal or neglect to comply strictly with any of the conditions of act or any contract instructions and/or orders in writing given in terms of the act   |
| 33.2.13                           |                              | <b>ntractor's</b> estate being sequestrated, liquidated or surrendered in terms of solvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa   |
| 34.13                             | "subje                       | ce "seven (7) calendar days" with "thirty (30) calendar days" and delete the words:<br>ect to the <b>employer</b> giving the <b>contractor</b> a tax invoice for the amount due"<br>er <b>PPPFA</b>   |

|        | 36.3                         | Remove reference to "No clause", and replace "principal agent" with "employer"   |  |
|--------|------------------------------|--|--|
|        | 36.7<br>this<br>and<br>38.7  | Add the following: "Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this 37.5 agreement either by the <b>employer</b> or the <b>contractor</b> ; or for any reason whatsoever whatsoever, the <b>contractor</b> shall on written instruction, discontinue with the <b>works</b> on a date stated and withdraw himself from the site. The contractor shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the <b>works</b> on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever" |  |
|        | 37.3.5<br>and<br>38.5.4      | Replace "ninety (90)" with "one hundred and twenty (120)   |  |
|        | 39.3.5                       | Add the following words at the end thereof: :"within one hundred and twenty (120) <b>working days</b> of completion of such report"  |  |
|        | 40.2.2                       | under clause 41 – Replace "one (1) year" with "three (3) years"  |  |
|        | 40.6                         | under clause 41 – Remove reference to no clause  |  |
|        | 40.7.1                       | Change "(10)" to "(15)"  |  |
|        |                              | Add the following to the end thereof:  |  |
|        |                              | Whether or not mediation resolves the dispute, the parties shall bear their own costs concerning the mediation and equally share the costs of the mediator and related costs.  |  |
| 42.0   | PART 2:                      | CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR   |  |
| 42.0.1 |                              | cessful <b>contractor</b> must have a built environment professional on his staff or he must one for the duration of the contract.   |  |
| 42.0.2 |                              | shall remain valid for a period of one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days after the for Bid closing date.  |  |
| 42.0.3 |                              | cessful bidder will be required to submit an Approved Health and Safety File within fourteen ndar days upon receipt of the letter of award.  |  |
| 42.0.4 |                              | cessful bidder will be required to submit a letter of good standing from the compensation<br>ion or FEMA within fourteen (14) calendar days upon receipt of the letter of award.   |  |
| 42.0.5 |                              | cessful Bidder will be required to submit a construction program and contractor's cash flow<br>enty one (21) calendar days upon receipt of the letter of award.  |  |
| 42.0.6 |                              | hirty percent (30%) of the total labour force employed during the execution of the <b>works</b> , from the local community.  |  |
| 42.0.7 | Labour r                     | ates to be in line with National Minimum Wage Act.   |  |
|        |                              |  |  |
| 42.5   | CONTRACT DETAILS Contractor: |  |  |
| 42.5.1 | Contrac                      | tor.   |  |
|        | Destal                       | d-dunnan.  |  |
|        | Postal ad                    | laress:  |  |
|        |                              |  |  |
|        |                              |  |  |
|        |                              |  |  |

|                    | Tel: E-mail: Fax:   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|                    | TAX / VAT Registration No:  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Physical address:   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42.5.2             | The accepted <b>contract sum</b> inclusive of tax is  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | R   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Amount in words:  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42.5.3<br>[31.3]   | The latest day of the month for the issue of an interim <b>payment certificate</b> :  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [00]               |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42.5.4<br>[32.12]  | The preliminaries amounts shall be paid in terms of: Alternative A 🛛 Altern   | ative B 🗌  |  |  |  |  |
| 42.5.5<br>[32.12]  | The preliminaries amounts shall be adjusted in terms of: Alternative A 🖂 Al   | ternative B 🗌                                    |  |  |  |  |
| 42.5.7             | The <b>security</b> to be provided by the <b>contractor</b> :   |  |  |  |  |  |
| [14]               | (a) in respect of contracts up to R1 million, the <b>contractor</b> will provide <b>security</b> in terms of 14.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | (b) in respect of contracts above R1 million, the <b>contractor</b> will provide, as <b>security</b> , one of the following:  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | (1) cash deposit of 10% of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT)  | Yes 🗌 No 🗌                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                    | <ul> <li>(2) payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment<br/>certificate (excluding VAT)</li> </ul>  | Yes 🗌 No 🗌                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                    | <ul> <li>(3) cash deposit of 5% of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)</li> </ul>  | Yes 🗌 No 🗌                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                    | <ul> <li>(4) fixed construction guarantee of 5% of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)</li> </ul>  | Yes 🗌 No 🗌                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                    | NB: Guarantees submitted must be issued by either an insurance comp<br>in terms of the Short-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 35 of 1998) or by a l<br>in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990) on the pro-forma referre<br>alterations or amendments of the wording of the pro-forma will be acce | bank duly registered<br>ed to above. No<br>bted. |  |  |  |  |
| 42.5.8<br>[29.7.2] | The annual building holiday period after the commencement of the constructi from to   | on period:                                       |  |  |  |  |

|    | DOCUMENTS                                     |            |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|------------|--|--|--|--|
| .1 | Contract documents marked and annexed hereto: |            |  |  |  |  |
|    | Priced bills of quantities:                   | Yes 🗌 No 🗌 | Document marked as                                 |  |  |  |
|    | Lump sum document:                            | Yes 🗌 No 🗌 | Document marked as                                 |  |  |  |
|    | Guarantees:                                   | Yes 🗌 No 🗌 | Document marked as                                 |  |  |  |
|    | Contract drawings:                            | Yes 🗌 No 🗌 | Document marked as                                 |  |  |  |
|    | Other documents                               | Yes 🗌 No 🗌 | (attach additional pages if more space is required |  |  |  |
|    |   |            |  |  |  |  |
|    |   |            |  |  |  |  |
|    |   |            |  |  |  |  |
|    | ······  |            |  |  |  |  |
|    | ·····   |            |  |  |  |  |
|    | ······  |            |  |  |  |  |

| 42.8 | SIGNATURES OF THE CONTRACTING PARTIES |   |  |  |
|------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
|      | Thus done and signed at               | on  |  |  |
|      | Name of signatory                     | for and behalf of the <b>Employer</b> who<br>by signature hereof warrants<br>authorization hereto |  |  |
|      | Capacity of signatory                 | as Witness  |  |  |
|      | Thus done and signed at               | on  |  |  |
|      | Name of signatory                     | for and behalf of the <b>Contractor</b> who<br>by signature hereof warrants<br>authorization      |  |  |
|      | Capacity of signatory                 | as Witness  |  |  |

# C1.3 Form of Guarantee

## C 1.3.1: FIXED CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE - JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

| Project title:    | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY<br>SCHOOL  |
|-------------------|---|
| Bid No:           | 2024/06/082   |
| 1. With reference | to the contract between   |
|                   | (hereinafter referred to as the<br>Eastern Cape Department of Education (hereinafter referred to as the "employer"). Bid<br>E EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL<br>as the "contract") |
| in the amount o   | of R, (,  |
| (hereinafter ref  | erred to as the <b>contract sum</b> excluding VAT.) (amount in words)   |
| I/We,             |   |
| in my/our capa    | city as and hereby  |
| representing _    | (hereinafter  |
| referred to as t  | he <b>guarantor"</b> ) advise that the <b>guarantor</b> hold at the <b>employer's</b> disposal the sum of   |
| R                 | ()  |

(amount in words) being 5% of the contract sum (excluding VAT), for the due fulfilment of the contract.

- 2. The guarantor hereby renounces the benefits of the exceptions non numeratae pecunia, non causa debiti; excussionis et divisionis; and all other exceptions which could be pleaded against the enforcement of this guarantee, with the meaning and effect whereof i/we declare myself/ourselves to be conversant, and undertake to pay the employer the amount guaranteed, during the period when the claim is received by the guarantor, on receipt of a written demand from the employer to do so, and which demand the employer may make if the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 33.0 of the contract.
- 3. Subject to the above, but without in any way detracting from the **employer's** rights to adopt any of the procedures provided for in the contract, the said demand can be made by the **employer**, at any stage prior to the expiry of this guarantee.
- 4. The amount paid by the **guarantor** in terms of this guarantee may be retained by the **employer** on condition that upon the issue of the last final **payment certificate**, the **employer** shall account to the **guarantor** showing how this amount has been expended and refund any balance due to the **guarantor**.
- 5. The **employer** shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the **contractor** in any manner which the **employer** deems fit and the **guarantor** shall not have the right to claim his release on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the **guarantor**. Without derogating from the aforegoing, any compromise, extension of the **construction period**, indulgence, release or variation of the **contractor's** obligation shall not affect the validity of this guarantee.
- 6. This undertaking is neither negotiable nor transferable, and
  - a) must be surrendered to the **guarantor** at the time when the **employer** accounts to the **guarantor** in terms of clause 4 above, or
  - b) shall lapse on the date of the last certificate of practical completion; and
  - c) shall not be interpreted as extending the **guarantor's** liability to anything more than payment of the amount guaranteed.

| SIGNED                     | AT                     | ON THIS   | DAY OF                     | 20   |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
|                            | NESS                   |   |                            |  |
| 1. <u> </u>                |                        |   |                            |  |
| 2                          |                        |   |                            |  |
| By and o                   | on behalf of           |   |                            |  |
|                            |                        |   |                            |  |
|                            |                        |   |                            |  |
| (insert tl                 | he name and physical a | address of the guaranto   | r)                         |  |
| NAME: _                    |                        |   |                            |  |
| <b>CAPACI</b><br>(duly aut | TY:                    | ution attached marked An  | nexure A)                  |  |
| DATE: _                    |                        |   |                            |  |
| Α.                         | No alterations and/or  | additions of the wording  | of this form will be accep | ted.                                       |
| В.                         |                        | s of the guarantor must be<br><i>executandi,</i> for all purpos |                            | l be regarded as the guarantor's<br>antee. |
| C.                         | This GUARANTEE n       | nust be returned to:  |                            |  |
|                            |                        |   |                            |  |
|                            |                        |   |                            |  |

# T2.1 List of Returnable Documents

# 2.1: LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

| Project title:      | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY<br>SCHOOL |         |             |
|---------------------|--|---------|-------------|
| Principal<br>Agent: | Eastern Cape Province Department of Education                    | Bid No: | 2024/06/082 |

#### 1. RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR TENDEER EVALUATION PURPOSES (Insert a tick in the "Returnable document" column to indicate which documents must be returned with the Bid)

| Bid Document Name   | Number of<br>pages issued | Returnable<br>Document |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Declaration of Interest (SBD4)  | 3 Pages                   | 🛛 Yes 🗌 No             |
| Preference points claim form in terms of Preferential Procurement<br>Regulations 2022 (SBD 6.1) | 6 Pages                   | 🛛 Yes 🗌 No             |
| Local Production and Content (SBD 6.2)  | 7 Pages                   | 🛛 Yes 🗌 No             |
| Certificate of Authority for Signatory (T2.2.1)   | 1 Page                    | 🛛 Yes 🗌 No             |
| Certificate of Authority for Joint Ventures (T2.2.2)  | 1 Page                    | 🛛 Yes 🗌 🛛 No           |
| Schedule of Proposed Subcontractors (T2.2.3)  | 1 Page                    | 🗌 Yes 🖾 No             |
| Final Summary Page of Bills of Quantities (C1.1a)   | 1 Page                    | ⊠Yes □ No              |
| Completed Project Reference Forms (T2.2.13)   | 6 Pages                   | ⊠Yes □ No              |

### 2. OTHER DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR REQUEST FOR BID EVALUATION PURPOSES

| Bid Document Name   | Number of<br>pages issued | Returnable<br>Document |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Site Inspection Certificate (T2.2.4)                      | 1 Page                    | 🗌 Yes 🔀 No             |
| Capacity of the Bidder (T2.2.6)                           | 1 Page                    | 🛛 Yes 🗌 No             |
| Relevant Project Experience - Completed Projects (T2.2.7) | 1 Page                    | 🛛 Yes 🗌 No             |
| Relevant Project Experience - Current Projects (T2.2.8)   | 1 Page                    | 🛛 Yes 🗌 No             |
| CIDB Grading Certificate (T2.2.11)                        | 1 Page                    | 🛛 Yes 🗌 No             |
| Letter of Good Standing from Compensation Fund (T2.2.12)  | 1 Page                    | 🛛 Yes 🗌 No             |
| Proof of Locality of Head Office (T2.2.12)                | 1 Page                    | 🛛 Yes 🗌 No             |

### 3. RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

| Bid Document Name                                       | Number of<br>pages issued | Returnable<br>Document |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Record of Addenda to Request for Bid Documents (T2.2.5) | 1 Page                    | 🛛 Yes 🗌 No             |
| Schedule of Plant and Equipment (T2.2.9)                | 1 Page                    | 🛛 Yes 🗌 No             |
| Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (T2.2.10)           | 1 Page                    | 🛛 Yes 🗌 No             |

| Bid Document Name   | Number of<br>pages issued | Returnable<br>Document |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Form of Offer and Acceptance (C1.1)                       | 3 Pages                   | 🛛 Yes 🗌 No             |
| Contract Data (C1.2)                                      | 14 Pages                  | 🛛 Yes 🗌 No             |
| Applicable form of Guarantee (C1.3)                       | 4 Pages                   | 🗌 Yes 🖾 No             |
| Priced Bills of Quantities including Preliminaries (C2.2) | 113 Pages                 | ⊠Yes □ No              |

### 4. OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

# T2.2 Returnable schedules

# SBD 4 : BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

## **BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE**

#### 1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

## 2. Bidder's declaration

- Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest<sup>1</sup> in the enterprise, employed by the state?
   YES/NO
- 2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

| Full Name | Identity Number | Name of institution | State |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|-------|
|           |                 |                     |       |
|           |                 |                     |       |
|           |                 |                     |       |
|           |                 |                     |       |

- 2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution? **YES/NO**
- 2.2.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....

- 2.3 Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract?
- 2.3.1 If so, furnish particulars:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

#### 3 DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, (name)..... in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;

- 3.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>2</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.4 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.6 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS

OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND

COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS

DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

| Signature | Date           |
|-----------|----------------|
| Position  | Name of bidder |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

# SBD 6.1 : Preference Points Claim Form

## SBD 6.1

## PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM

In order to claim preference points, Bidders are to note the following:

- The SBD 6.1 form must be completed and duly signed.
- EME's with an annual total revenue of R3 million or less, are required to submit a sworn affidavit (Construction Charter) confirming their level of black ownership, etc to claim points.

#### SBD 6.1

#### PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

#### NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

#### 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:
  - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
  - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

#### 1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

(delete whichever is not applicable for this tender).

- a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the **90/10** preference point system.
- b) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the **80/20** preference point system.
- c) Either the **90/10 or 80/20 preference point system** will be applicable in this tender. The lowest/ highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the accurate system once tenders are received.
- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
  - (a) Price; and
  - (b) Specific Goals.

#### 1.4 **To be completed by the organ of state:**

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

|   | POINTS |
|---|--------|
| PRICE                                     | 80     |
| SPECIFIC GOALS                            | 20     |
| Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS | 100    |

1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

### 2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) **"tender"** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price Bids, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) "**price**" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "**the Act**" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

## 3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

## 3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

### 3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

90/10

$$Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$$
 or  $Ps = 90\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$   
Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

### 3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

### 3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10  

$$Ps = 80\left(1 + \frac{Pt - P\max}{P\max}\right) \quad \text{or} \quad Ps = 90\left(1 + \frac{Pt - P\max}{P\max}\right)$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

#### 4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—
  - (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
  - (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

| The specific goals<br>allocated points in terms of<br>this tender | Number of<br>points<br>allocated<br>(90/10<br>system)<br>(To be<br>completed by<br>the organ of<br>state) | Number of<br>points<br>allocated<br>(80/20<br>system)<br>(To be<br>completed by<br>the organ of<br>state) | Number of<br>points<br>claimed<br>(90/10<br>system)<br>(To be<br>completed by<br>the tenderer) | Number of<br>points<br>claimed<br>(80/20<br>system)<br>(To be<br>completed by<br>the tenderer) |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| Woman Ownership   | 2   | 5   |  |  |
| Ownership with Disabilities                                       | 1   | 2   |  |  |
| Youth Ownership   | 3   | 5   |  |  |
| Enterprises located in the<br>Eastern Cape Province               | 3   | 6   |  |  |
| Ownership by Military<br>Veterans                                 | 1   | 2   |  |  |

#### **DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM**

- 4.3. Name of company/firm.....
- 4.4. Company registration number: .....
- 4.5. TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM
  - Υ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
  - Υ One-person business/sole propriety
  - Υ Close corporation
  - Υ Public Company
  - Υ Personal Liability Company
  - Υ (Pty) Limited
  - Υ Non-Profit Company
  - Υ State Owned Company

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

- 4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:
  - i) The information furnished is true and correct;
  - ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
  - iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
  - iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions

of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –

- (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
- (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
- (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
- (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
- (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

|                            | SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SURNAME AND NAME:<br>DATE: |                             |
| ADDRESS:                   |                             |
|                            |                             |
|                            |                             |
|                            |                             |
|                            |                             |
|                            |                             |

# **SBD 6.2: Local Production and Content**

## SBD 6.2

## DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

#### 1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 (Regulation 8) make provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two-stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and Spesific Goals
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

LC = [1 - x / y] \* 100 Where

x is the imported content in Rand

is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 3.1 below.

# The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp at no cost.

- 1.6. A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation;
- 2. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

| Description of services, works or goods   | Stipulated minimum threshold |
|---|------------------------------|
| Reinforcement                             | 100%                         |
| Roof coverings                            | 100%                         |
| Steel windows, doors and frames           | 100%                         |
| Sundry metalwork and structural steelwork | 100%                         |
| Gutters and down pipes                    | 100%                         |
| uPVC and HDPE pipes                       | 100%                         |
| Electrical cables                         | 100%                         |
| Fencing                                   | 100%                         |

3. Does any portion of the goods or services offered have any imported content?

(Tick applicable box)

|     | - |    |  |
|-----|---|----|--|
| YES |   | NO |  |

3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency on the date of advertisement of the bid.

The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on www.resbank.co.za

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

| Currency       | Rates of exchange |
|----------------|-------------------|
| US Dollar      |                   |
| Pound Sterling |                   |
| Euro           |                   |
| Yen            |                   |
| Other          |                   |

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

**4.** Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.

## LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION (REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)

| LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY<br>RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR<br>MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION,<br>PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)  |  |                   |  |  |
|--|--|-------------------|--|--|
| IN R   | ESPECT OF RFQ NO. XXX  |                   |  |  |
| ISSI   | JED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name of Institution):   |                   |  |  |
| <br>NB<br>1  | The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be t<br>external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting o<br>bidder.  |                   |  |  |
| 2  | 2 Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration<br>Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on<br><u>http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp</u> . Bidders should first complete Declaration<br>D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate<br>the information on Declaration C. <b>Declaration C should be submitted with the bid<br/>documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the<br/>declaration made in paragraph (c) below.</b> Declarations D and E should be kept by the<br>bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is<br>required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration<br>of the contract. |                   |  |  |
| I, the   | e undersigned, (full na  | ames),            |  |  |
| do h   | ereby declare, in my capacity as   |                   |  |  |
| of   | (name of bi  | dder entity), the |  |  |
| follo  | wing:  |                   |  |  |
| (a)  | The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.   |                   |  |  |
| (b)  | I have satisfied myself that:  |                   |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with<br/>the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in<br/>terms of SATS 1286:2011; and</li> </ul>   |                   |  |  |
| (c) The local content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given<br>in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and<br>the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration<br>C:   |  |                   |  |  |
| Bi   | d price, excluding VAT (y)   | R                 |  |  |
| Im   | Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011 R   |                   |  |  |
| St   | Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above)   |                   |  |  |
| Lo   | cal content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011  |                   |  |  |
| If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above.<br>The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E. |  |                   |  |  |
| (d)  | I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.  | the local content |  |  |

| (e) | I understand that the awarding of the bid is       | s dependent on the accuracy of the information     |
|-----|--|--|
|     | furnished in this application. I also understa     | nd that the submission of incorrect data, or data  |
|     | that are not verifiable as described in SA         | ATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement       |
|     | Authority / Institution imposing any or all of the | e remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the |
|     | Preferential Procurement Regulations, 202          | 22 promulgated under the Preferential Policy       |
|     | Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of          | 2000).   |
|     |  |  |
|     | SIGNATURE:   |  |
|     |  |  |
|     | WITNESS No. 1                                      | DATE:  |
|     |  |  |
|     | WITNESS No. 2                                      | DATE:  |
|     |  |  |
|     |  |  |

#### Annexure C

### Local Content Declaration – Summary Schedule

| (C1) | Tender No.                |       |     |      |  |
|------|---------------------------|-------|-----|------|--|
| (C2) | Tender Description:       |       |     |      |  |
| (C3) | Designated product(s)     |       |     |      |  |
| (C4) | Tender Authority:         |       |     |      |  |
| (C5) | Tender Entity Name:       |       |     |      |  |
| (C6) | Tender Exchange Rate:     | Pula: | EU: | GBP: |  |
| (C7) | Specified local content % |       |     |      |  |

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

SATS 1286.2011

|                     |               |  |                               | Calculation  | of Local Con      | itent       |                               |         |               | Tender S                 | Summary                                  |                              |
|---------------------|---------------|--|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Tender<br>item no's | List of items | Tender<br>price –<br>each (excl.<br>VAT) | Exempted<br>imported<br>value | Tender<br>value net<br>of<br>exempted<br>imported<br>content | Imported<br>value | Local value | Local contend %<br>(per item) |         | Tender<br>Qty | Total<br>tender<br>value | Total<br>exempted<br>imported<br>content | Total<br>imported<br>content |
| (C8)                | <i>(C9)</i>   | (C10)                                    | (C11)                         | (C12)  | (C13)             | (C14)       | (C15)                         |         | (C16)         | (C17)                    | (C18)                                    | (C19)                        |
|                     |               |  |                               |  |                   |             |                               |         |               |                          |  |                              |
|                     |               |  |                               |  |                   |             |                               |         |               |                          |  |                              |
|                     |               |  |                               |  |                   |             |                               |         |               |                          |  |                              |
|                     |               |  |                               |  |                   |             |                               |         |               |                          |  |                              |
|                     |               |  |                               |  |                   |             |                               | ┥┝      |               |                          |  |                              |
|                     |               |  |                               |  |                   |             |                               |         |               |                          |  |                              |
|                     |               |  |                               |  |                   |             | (C20) 5                       | Total t | ender value   |                          |  | <u> </u>                     |

Signature of Bidder from Annex B

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

(C20) Total tender value

(C21) Total Exempt imported content (C22) Total tender value net of exempt imported content

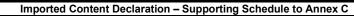
(C23)Total Imported content

(C24) Total local content

(C25) Average local content % of tender

SATS 1286.2011

| Annexu | re D |
|--------|------|
|--------|------|



| (D1) | Tender No.            |       |     |      | Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations |
|------|-----------------------|-------|-----|------|--|
| (D2) | Tender Description:   |       |     |      |  |
| (D3) | Designated product(s) |       |     |      |  |
| (D4) | Tender Authority:     |       |     |      |  |
| (D5) | Tender Entity Name:   |       |     |      |  |
| (D6) | Tender Exchange Rate: | Pula: | EU: | GBP: |  |

| A. Exemp            | A. Exempted imported content          |                   |                      |  | Calculation of imported content |                              |   |  |                                  |    | Su            | nmary                         |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|----|---------------|-------------------------------|
| Tender<br>Item no's | Description<br>of imported<br>content | Local<br>supplier | Overseas<br>supplier | Foreign<br>currency<br>value as per<br>commercial<br>invoice | Tender<br>Rate of<br>Exchange   | Local<br>value of<br>imports | Freight<br>costs to<br>port of<br>entry | All locally<br>incurred<br>landing costs &<br>duties | Total landed<br>cost excl<br>VAT |    | Tender<br>QTY | Exempted<br>imported<br>value |
| (D7)                | (D8)                                  | (D9)              | (D10)                | (D11)  | (D12)                           | (D13)                        | (D14)                                   | (D15)  | (D16)                            |    | (D17)         | (D18)                         |
|                     |                                       |                   |                      |  |                                 |                              |   |  |                                  |    |               |                               |
|                     |                                       |                   |                      |  |                                 |                              |   |  |                                  | -  |               |                               |
| 1                   | 1                                     |                   | 1                    |  |                                 |                              |   |  | 1                                | JL |               |                               |

(D19) Total exempt imported value

This total must correspond with Annex C - C21

| B. Impor            | B. Imported directly by Tenderer      |                    |                      |  | Calculation of imported content |                              |   |  |                                  |   | Su            | mmary                      |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------------------|
| Tender<br>Item no's | Description<br>of imported<br>content | Unit of<br>measure | Overseas<br>supplier | Foreign<br>currency<br>value as per<br>commercial<br>invoice | Tender<br>Rate of<br>Exchange   | Local<br>value of<br>imports | Freight<br>costs to<br>port of<br>entry | All locally<br>incurred<br>landing costs &<br>duties | Total landed<br>cost excl<br>VAT |   | Tender<br>QTY | Total<br>imported<br>value |
| (D20)               | (D21)                                 | (D22)              | (D23)                | (D24)  | (D25)                           | (D26)                        | (D27)                                   | (D28)  | (D29)                            | - | (D30)         | (D31)                      |
|                     |                                       |                    |                      |  |                                 |                              |   |  |                                  |   |               |                            |
|                     |                                       |                    |                      |  |                                 |                              |   |  |                                  |   |               |                            |

(D32) Total imported value by tenderer

| C. Imported by a $3^{rd}$ party and supplied to the Tenderer |                    |                   |                      | Calculation of imported content                              |                               |                              |   |  |                                   | Su            | mmary                      |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| Description<br>of imported<br>content                        | Unit of<br>Measure | Local<br>Supplier | Overseas<br>supplier | Foreign<br>currency<br>value as per<br>commercial<br>invoice | Tender<br>Rate of<br>Exchange | Local<br>value of<br>imports | Freight<br>costs to<br>port of<br>entry | All locally<br>incurred<br>landing costs &<br>duties | Total landed<br>cost excl.<br>VAT | Tender<br>QTY | Total<br>imported<br>value |
| (D33)  | (D34)              | (D35)             | (D36)                | (D37)  | (D38)                         | (D39)                        | (D40)                                   | (D42)  | (D42)                             | (D43)         | (D44)                      |
|  |                    |                   |                      |  |                               |                              |   |  |                                   |               |                            |
|  |                    |                   |                      |  |                               |                              |   |  | imported value                    | 1 Ord         |                            |

Other foreign currency payments Calculation of foreign Summary of Payments currency of Local Supplier making the Overseas Foreign Tender Rate Local value payment beneficiary currency value of Exchange of payments paid (D49) (D47) (D48) (D50) (D51)

> (D52) Total of foreign currency payments by tenderer/or 3<sup>r</sup> party

| (D53) Total of imported content & foreign currency payments<br>(D32), (D45) & (D52) above |  |
|---|--|
| This total must correspond with Annex C - C23   |  |

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: \_\_\_\_

D.

Туре

payment

(D46)

#### SATS 1286.2011

Annexure E

#### Local Content Declaration – Supporting Schedule to Annex C

| (E1) | Tender No.            | Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations |
|------|-----------------------|--|
| (E2) | Tender Description:   |  |
| (E3) | Designated product(s) |  |
| (E4) | Tender Authority:     |  |
| (E5) | Tender Entity Name:   |  |

| Local Products (Goods,<br>Services and Works) | Description of items purchased | Local Suppliers | Value |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
|   | (E6)                           | (E7)            | (E8)  |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |

(E9) Total local products (Goods, Service and Works)

| (E10) | Manpower costs               | (Tenderer's manpower cost)   |  |
|-------|------------------------------|--|--|
| (E11) | Factory overheads            | (Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs, consumables etc.) |  |
| (E12) | Administration overheads and | (Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.)                       |  |
|       | mark-up                      |  |  |
| -     |                              | (E13) Total local content  |  |

(E13) Total local content This total must correspond with annex C - C24

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date:

# **T2.2.1** Certificate of Authority for Signatory

### T2.2.1: CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR<br>SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|----------------|--|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082  |

#### NOTE: This returnable document must be on a company letterhead

Signatory for companies shall confirm their authority hereto by attaching a duly signed and dated copy of the relevant resolution of the board of directors to this form on the company's letterhead.

An example is given below:

"By resolution of the board of directors passed at a meeting held on \_\_\_\_\_\_

Mr/Ms\_\_\_\_\_, whose signature appears below, has been duly authorised to

sign all documents in connection with the bidder for Contract No.

and any Contract which may arise there from on behalf of (Block Capitals)

| SIGNED ON BEHALF OF THE COMPAN | IY:        |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| IN HIS/HER CAPACITY AS:        |            |
|                                |            |
| DATE:                          |            |
| SIGNATURE OF SIGNATORY:        |            |
| WITNESSES:                     |            |
| 1                              | SIGNATURE: |
| 2                              | SIGNATURE: |

# **T2.2.2** Certificate of Authority for Joint Ventures

### **T2.2.2: CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR JOINT VENTURES**

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|----------------|---|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082   |

This returnable schedule is to be completed by joint ventures.

We, the undersigned, are submitting this Request for Bid in Joint Venture and hereby authorise Mr/Ms

\_\_\_\_\_, of the company \_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, acting in the

capacity of lead partner, to sign all documents in connection with the Request for Bid and any contract resulting from it on our behalf. 

| Name of Firm | Address | Duly Authorised Signatory |
|--------------|---------|---------------------------|
|              |         |                           |
| Lead Partner |         | Signature:                |
|              |         | Name:                     |
|              |         | Designation:              |
|              |         |                           |
|              |         |                           |
|              |         | Signature:                |
|              |         | Name:                     |
|              |         | Designation               |
|              |         | Designation:              |
|              |         | Signature:                |
|              |         | Name:                     |
|              |         | Designation:              |
|              |         |                           |
|              |         | Signature:                |
|              |         | Name:                     |
|              |         | Designation:              |
|              |         | Designation:              |

# T2.2.4 Site Inspection Certificate

### **T2.2.4: SITE INSPECTION CERTIFICATE**

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY<br>SCHOOL |
|----------------|--|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082  |

I/We have visited the site for the above-mentioned works at the date specified below.

I/We have thoroughly studied the site, plans and contract documents and I/We have brought myself/ourselves fully conversant with all aspects which could possibly influence the construction of the works.

I/We further certify that I/We am/are satisfied with the description of the works and the explanation given to me/us by the Representative/Agent at the inspection and I/We fully understand the extent of the work to be done as specified and implied for the execution of this contract.

Date of Inspection:

Time of Inspection:

Name of Tenderer

Signature of Tender

Signature of Representative/Agent

Date

## T2.2.5 Record of Addenda to Request for Bid Documents

### **T2.2.5: RECORD OF ADDENDA TO BID DOCUMENTS**

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|----------------|---|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082   |

| We cor<br>amend | nfirm that the following commu<br>ing the Request for Bid docum | nications received from the Employer before the submission of this Request for Bid offer,<br>ents, have been taken into account in this Request for Bid offer: |
|-----------------|---|--|
|                 | Date  | Title or Details   |
| 1.              |   |  |
| 2.              |   |  |
| 3.              |   |  |
| 4.              |   |  |
| 5.              |   |  |
| 6.              |   |  |
| 7.              |   |  |
| 8.              |   |  |
| 9.              |   |  |
| 10.             |   |  |

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

| Signed |    | Date    |  |
|--------|----|---------|--|
| Name   | Po | osition |  |
| Bidder |    |         |  |

T2.2.6 Capacity of Bidder

### **T2.2.6: CAPACITY OF THE BIDDER**

| Project title:  | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|---|---|
| Bid No:   | 2024/06/082   |
| WORK CAPACITY: (The Bidder is requested to furnish the following capacity particulars and to attach additional pages if more space is required. Details of project team including CV, qualifications and proof of registration completed for each individual to be provided by Bidder. Failure to furnish the particulars may result in the Bid being disregarded.) |   |

Artisans and Employees: (Artisans and Employees to be, or are, employed for this project)

| Quantity /<br>No. of<br>Resources  | Categories of Employee - Key<br>Personnel (part of Business<br>Enterprise)      |                                     | ofessional<br>istration No.                          | Date of Employment  |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|
|                                    | Site Agent  |                                     |  |   |
|                                    | Project Manager   |                                     |  |   |
|                                    | Foreman   |                                     |  |   |
|                                    | Quality Control & Safety<br>Officer-Construction<br>Supervisor                  |                                     |  |   |
|                                    | Artisans  |                                     |  |   |
|                                    | Unskilled employees   |                                     |  |   |
|                                    | Others  |                                     |  |   |
| The undersigned schedule that pre- | d, who warrants that she/ he is duly a<br>esented by the Bidder are within my p | authorised to de<br>ersonal knowlee | o so on behalf of the e<br>dge and are to the best o | nterprise, confirms that the content of this of my knowledge both true and correct. |
| Signed:                            |   | Date:                               |  |   |
| Name:                              |   | Position:                           |  |   |
| Bidder:                            |   |                                     |  |   |

**T2.2.7 Relevant Project Experience - Completed Projects** 

### **T2.2.7: RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE – COMPLETED PROJECTS**

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|----------------|---|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082   |

Bidders must submit a max one-page description of at least three projects successfully completed.

#### Attach a Completion Certificate for each of the project provided.

The description of each project must include the following information:

- 1. Essential introductory information:
  - 1.1. Name of project.
  - 1.2. Name of client.
  - 1.3. Contact details of client.
  - 1.4. Contact details (including telephone numbers and email addresses) of currently contactable references.
  - 1.5. The period during which the project was performed, and also, if this is different, the period during which the Bidder's team members were contracted.
  - 1.6. Cost of works and/or contract value (making it clear in broad terms what this cost/value purchased, and to what extent (if any) this cost/value was part of a larger project budget or programme budget).

| NO. | NAME OF PROJECT | NAME OF CLIENT | CONTACT DETAILS<br>OF CLIENT | PROJECT<br>VALUE | DATE COMPLETED |
|-----|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 1   |                 |                |                              |                  |                |
| 2   |                 | -xamp          | le only                      |                  |                |
| 3   |                 |                | J                            |                  |                |

#### Attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the Bidder are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct.

# **T2.2.8 Relevant Project Experience - Current Projects**

### **T2.2.8: RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE – CURRENT PROJECTS**

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|----------------|---|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082   |

Bidders must submit a max one-page description of at least three projects under construction/ on hold/ just handed over/ towards completion (if they exist).

#### Attach an Appointment letter for each of the project provided.

The description of each project must include the following information:

- 2. Essential introductory information:
  - 2.1. Name of project.
  - 2.2. Name of client.
  - 2.3. Contact details of client.
  - 2.4. Contact details (including telephone numbers and email addresses) of currently contactable references.
  - 2.5. The period during which the project was performed, and also, if this is different, the period during which the Bidder's team members were contracted.
  - 2.6. Cost of works and/or contract value (making it clear in broad terms what this cost/value purchased, and to what extent (if any) this cost/value was part of a larger project budget or programme budget).

| NO. | NAME OF PROJECT | NAME OF<br>CLIENT | CONTACT<br>DETAILS OF<br>CLIENT | CONTACT<br>DETAILS OF<br>REFERENCES | PROJECT<br>VALUE | STAGE OF PROJECT |
|-----|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1   |                 | Ex                |                                 |                                     |                  |                  |
| 2   |                 |                   |                                 | e onl                               |                  |                  |
| 3   |                 |                   |                                 |                                     | Y                |                  |

#### Attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the Bidder are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct.

| Signed | <br>Date     |  |
|--------|--------------|--|
| Name   | Positi<br>on |  |
| Bidder |              |  |

# T2.2.9 Schedule of Plant & Equipment

### **T2.2.9: SCHEDULE OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

| Project title:  | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bid No:   | 2024/06/082  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The following are lists of major items of relevant equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available<br>for this contract or will acquire or hire for this contract if my/our Bid is accepted.<br>(a) Details of major equipment that is owned by and immediately available for this contract. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Quantity Description, size, capacity, etc.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Attach additional page  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Attach additional page  | es if more space is required.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (b) Details of major  | equipment that will be hired, or acquired for this contract if my/our Bid is acceptable. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Quantity Description, size, capacity, etc.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Attach additional page  | es if more space is required.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signed  | Date   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u></u>   | Date   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name  | Position   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bidder  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# **T2.2.10** Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire

## T2.2.10: COMPULSORY ENTERPRISE QUESTIONNAIRE

| Project title:   | EMERG                | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |                  |   |                     |  |  |
|--|----------------------|---|------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|
| Bid No:  | 2024/06              | 2024/06/082   |                  |   |                     |  |  |
| The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.  |                      |   |                  |   |                     |  |  |
| Section 1: Name  | of enterprise:       |   |                  |   |                     |  |  |
| Section 2: VAT re  | gistration numb      | er, if any:   |                  |   |                     |  |  |
| Section 3: CIDB r  | registration num     | per, if any:  |                  |   |                     |  |  |
| Section 4: CSD n   | umber:               |   |                  |   |                     |  |  |
| Section 5: Partice   | ulars of sole prop   | prietors and partne   | rs in partnersh  | ips:                                      |                     |  |  |
| Name*  |                      | Identity number*  | *                | Personal income tax number*               |                     |  |  |
|  |                      |   |                  |   |                     |  |  |
|  |                      |   |                  |   |                     |  |  |
|  |                      |   |                  |   |                     |  |  |
| *Complete only if s  | sole proprietor or p | partnership and attac   | h separate pag   | e if more than 3 partners                 | I                   |  |  |
| Section 6: Partice   | ulars of compani     | es and close corpo  | rations          |   |                     |  |  |
| Company registrat  | tion number:         |   |                  |   |                     |  |  |
| Close corporation  | number:              |   |                  |   |                     |  |  |
| Tax reference nun  | ıber:                |   |                  |   |                     |  |  |
| Section 7: SBD4 requirement.   | issued by Natio      | nal Treasury must   | be completed     | for each Bidder and be attached as a      | Request for Bid     |  |  |
| Section 8: SBD6 requirement.   | issued by Natio      | nal Treasury must   | be completed     | for each Bidder and be attached as a      | Request for Bid     |  |  |
| The undersigned,   | who warrants that    | he / she is duly auth   | orised to do so  | on behalf of the enterprise:              |                     |  |  |
| <ul> <li>i) authorizes the employer to verify the Bidders tax clearance status from the South African Revenue Services that it is in order;</li> <li>ii) confirms that the neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004;</li> <li>iii) confirms that no partner, member, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise control over the enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;</li> <li>iv) confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other bidding entities submitting Request for Bid offers and have no other relationship with any of the Bidders or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and</li> </ul> |                      |   |                  |   |                     |  |  |
|  |                      |   | vithin my persor | nal knowledge and are to the best of my b | elief both true and |  |  |
| Signed   |                      |   | Date             |   |                     |  |  |
| Name   |                      |   | Position         |   |                     |  |  |

Enterprise name

# T2.2.11 CIDB Grading Certificate / Proof of Registration

### **T2.2.11: CIDB GRADING CERTIFICATE/PROOF OF REGISTRATION**

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|----------------|---|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082   |

Bidders are required to submit with their Request for Bid:

A Certificate of Contractor Registration issued by the Construction Industry Development Board.

#### NOTE: PROOF OF CIDB GRADING TO BE ATTACHED TO THIS PAGE BY BIDDER IN THE CASE OF A JOINT VENTURE, SEPARATE CERTIFICATES IN RESPECT OF EACH PARTNER MUST BE SUBMITTED

T2.2.12 Other certificates, etc.

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|----------------|---|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082   |

Bidders are required to submit with their Request for Bid:

- Letter of Good Standing from Compensation Fund or a licensed insurer as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993
- Proof of locality of head office by way of certified copy of municipal account or lease agreement

### **NOTE:** CERTIFICATES, ETC TO BE ATTACHED TO THE RELEVANT PAGE HEREAFTER

# Insert Letter of Good Standing from Compensation Fund

# Insert Certified Copy of Municipal Account or Lease Agreement

# **T2.2.13 Insert Completed Project Reference Forms**

### PROJECT REFERENCE RETURNABLE 1 OF 3

| Project titie  | EMERGEN<br>SCHOOL |              | S AT JOHNS     |                | OZA SENIOI    | R SECONDA | RY       |
|--|-------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|----------|
| Bid No:  | 2024/06/082       |              |                |                |               |           |          |
| NOTE: This returnable<br>agent on a constructio<br>successfully by the Bid | on project        |              | -              |                |               |           | al       |
|  |                   |              |                | (name ar       | nd surname)   | of        |          |
|  |                   |              |                | (compan        | y name) decl  | are       |          |
| hat I was the principal a  | gent on the       | following bu | ilding constru | uction project | successfully  |           |          |
| executed by  |                   |              |                | (na            | me of Bidder  | ):        |          |
| Project name:  |                   |              |                |                |               |           |          |
| Project location:  |                   |              |                |                |               |           |          |
| Construction period:   |                   |              | Completion d   | ate:           |               |           |          |
| Contract value:  |                   |              |                |                |               |           |          |
| A. Please evaluate the p<br>principal agent, by inserti                    |                   |              |                | ovementione    | d project, or | which you | were the |
| sincipal agency by insert  |                   | Very<br>Poor | Poor           | Fair           | Good          | Excellent |          |
| 1. Project performance management / progr                                  | •                 | 1            | 2              | 3              | 4             | 5         |          |

B. Would you consider / recommend this Bidder again:

| YES | NO |
|-----|----|
|     |    |

2. Quality of workmanship

3. Resources: Personnel

5. Financial management /

payment of subcontractors /

4. Resources: Plant

cash flow, etc

C. Any other comments:

#### D. My contact details are:

| Telephone:                   | Cellphone: | Fax:          |  |
|------------------------------|------------|---------------|--|
| E-mail:                      |            |               |  |
| Thus signed at               | on this    | day of 20     |  |
| Signature of principal agent |            | COMPANY STAMP |  |
|                              |            |               |  |

#### NOTE:

If reference cannot be verified due to the inability to contact the referee or failure on his/her part to respond to a written request to do so, that reference will not score any points.

Name of Bidder

Signature of Bidder

Date

### PROJECT REFERENCE RETURNABLE 2 OF 3

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY<br>SCHOOL |
|----------------|--|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082  |

# NOTE: This returnable document must be completed by the person who was the principal agent on a construction project of similar value and complexity that was completed successfully by the Bidder.

| Ι,  | (name and surname) of                          |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   | (company name) declare                         |  |  |
| that I was the principal agent on the followi | ing building construction project successfully |  |  |
| executed by                                   | (name of Bidder):                              |  |  |
| Project name:                                 |  |  |  |
| Project location:                             |  |  |  |
| Construction period:                          | Completion date:                               |  |  |
| Contract value:                               |  |  |  |

A. Please evaluate the performance of the Bidder on the abovementioned project, on which you were the principal agent, by inserting "Yes" in the relevant box below:

|  | Very<br>Poor | Poor | Fair | Good | Excellent |
|--|--------------|------|------|------|-----------|
|  | 1            | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5         |
| 1. Project performance / time management / programming                     |              |      |      |      |           |
| 2. Quality of workmanship  |              |      |      |      |           |
| 3. Resources: Personnel  |              |      |      |      |           |
| 4. Resources: Plant  |              |      |      |      |           |
| 5. Financial management /<br>payment of subcontractors /<br>cash flow, etc |              |      |      |      |           |

B. Would you consider / recommend this Bidder again:

| YES | NO |
|-----|----|
|     |    |

C. Any other comments:

D. My contact details are:

| Telephone:                   | Cellphone: | Fax:          |  |
|------------------------------|------------|---------------|--|
| E-mail:                      |            |               |  |
| Thus signed at               | on this    | day of 20     |  |
| Signature of principal agent |            | COMPANY STAMP |  |
|                              |            |               |  |

#### NOTE:

If reference cannot be verified due to the inability to contact the referee or failure on his/her part to respond to a written request to do so, that reference will not score any points.

| Name of Bidder |  |  | - |
|----------------|--|--|---|
|                |  |  |   |

Signature of Bidder

Date

### PROJECT REFERENCE RETURNABLE 3 OF 3

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY<br>SCHOOL |
|----------------|--|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082  |

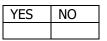
# NOTE: This returnable document must be completed by the person who was the principal agent on an construction project of similar value and complexity that was completed successfully by the Bidder.

| I,  | (name and surname) of                      |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   | (company name) declare                     |  |  |
| that I was the principal agent on the following | building construction project successfully |  |  |
| executed by                                     | (name of Bidder):                          |  |  |
| Project name:                                   |  |  |  |
| Project location:                               |  |  |  |
| Construction period:                            | _ Completion date:                         |  |  |
| Contract value:                                 |  |  |  |

A. Please evaluate the performance of the Bidder on the abovementioned project, on which you were the principal agent, by inserting "Yes" in the relevant box below:

|   | Very<br>Poor | Poor | Fair | Good | Excellent |
|---|--------------|------|------|------|-----------|
|   | 1            | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5         |
| <ol> <li>Project performance / time<br/>management / programming</li> </ol>                   |              |      |      |      |           |
| 2. Quality of workmanship   |              |      |      |      |           |
| 3. Resources: Personnel   |              |      |      |      |           |
| 4. Resources: Plant   |              |      |      |      |           |
| <ol> <li>Financial management /<br/>payment of subcontractors /<br/>cash flow, etc</li> </ol> |              |      |      |      |           |

B. Would you consider / recommend this Bidder again:



C. Any other comments:

D. My contact details are:

| Telephone:                   | Cellphone: | Fax:        | Fax: |  |
|------------------------------|------------|-------------|------|--|
| E-mail:                      |            |             |      |  |
| Thus signed at               | on this    | day of      | 20   |  |
| Signature of principal agent |            | COMPANY STA | MP   |  |
|                              |            |             |      |  |

#### NOTE:

If reference cannot be verified due to the inability to contact the referee or failure on his/her part to respond to a written request to do so, that reference will not score any points.

| Name of Bidder      |          | - |
|---------------------|----------|---|
| Signature of Bidder | <br>Date |   |

# THE CONTRACT

Part 4: Scope of Work

# C3.1 Scope of work

## C3.1: SCOPE OF WORKS – JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|----------------|---|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082   |

### C3. Scope of Works

- 1. GENERAL
  - a) EXTENT OF THE WORKS

#### The work comprises of:

- Remove and replace profiled metal roof sheeting and purlins
- Remove and replace fibre cement ceilings and brandering
- Remove and replace fascia and barge boards
- Remove sidewall flashings
- Remove and replace gutters and downpipes
- Hack up plastering from walls
- Lay insulation sheeting in ceilings
- Plaster walls both internally and externally
- Paint walls, ceilings and cornices

#### b) ORDER OF THE WORKS

Commencement of the works after handover, daily progress and completion of the works is critical to the success of the programme and will thus be closely and strictly monitored. Decisive action will be taken against any potential risks that could lead to time over run on the contract period. The bidder is to take specific notice of this, most especially to the penalty clause.

c) BUILDING OCCUPIED

Yes

d) ACCESS – Gravel Road

# C3.2 Health and Safety Specification



# OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION

FOR

## CONSTRUCTION OR REFURBISHMENT OF EC SCHOOLS (SMALL PROJECTS)

## EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

(THE "CLIENT")

| Prepared By:                 | Dr. Claire Deacon CHSA010/2013 |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Last revision 02/12/2022 By: | Ntokozo Ngwenya                |



## Table of Contents

| Site            | Details:   | 28          |
|-----------------|--|-------------|
| REFERE          | NCES   | 28          |
| 1. L            | IST OF ABBREVIATIONS   | 28          |
| 2. P            | urpose of the Site Specific Health and Safety Specification (SSHSS)                                | 29          |
| 2.1             | Project description/detailed scope of work as it applies to the project (Details as per the sco 30 | pe of work) |
| 2.2             | Programme Description  |             |
| 3. Ir           | nplementation of the Site Specific Occupational Health and Safety Specifications (SSHSS)           |             |
| 4. <del>C</del> | ENERAL REQUIREMENTS  | 31          |
| 4.1             | Summary of Risks identified during Design  | 31          |
| 4.2             | Specified Hazardous Chemical Substances  | 32          |
| 5. C            | CCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT   | 32          |
| 5.1             | Structure and Organization of H&S Responsibilities   | 32          |
| 5.1.3           | 1 Notification of Commencement of Construction Work  | 32          |
| 6. H            | IEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FRAMEWORK   | 33          |
| 6.1             | Appointment of Competent Site Personnel  | 33          |
| 6.1.2           | 2 Construction Health and Safety Officer   | 34          |
| 7. G            | ENERAL RISK MANAGEMENT   | 35          |
| 8. T            | raining  |             |
| 8.1             | Site Induction and other training  |             |
| 8.2             | Noise Risks  |             |
| 9. E            | mergency Procedures  |             |
| 9.1             | Fire, First Aiders and First Aid Equipment   |             |
| 9.2             | Incident Management and Compensation Claims  |             |
| 10.             | Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Clothing   | 37          |
| 11.             | Occupational Health and Safety Signage   |             |
| 12.             | Induction of Employees and Visitors, General H&S Training  |             |
| 13.             | Management of Plant and Equipment  |             |
| 14.             | Excavations (if applicable)  |             |
| 15.             | Working at heights (if applicable)   |             |
| 16.             | Cranes and lifting equipment (if applicable)   |             |
| 17.             | Temporary Works (Scaffolding, support work, formwork) (if applicable)                              |             |
| 18.             | Auditing   |             |
| 19.             | Communication and Meetings on Site   | 40          |
| 20.             | Care of Workers on Site (Welfare)  | 40          |
| 21.             | HEALTH AND SAFETY FILE   | 40          |
| 22.             | NON-CONFORMANCES   | 41          |
| 23.             | Failure to Comply with Provisions  | 41          |
| 24.             | Public safety  | 41          |
| ANNEX           | URE A  |             |
| CLOSE           | OUT REQUIREMENTS   | 43          |
|                 |  |             |



| Project Details                       |                     |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Date of compilation:                  | Revision number: 00 |  |
| Value of project:                     | Commencement date:  |  |
|                                       | Contract period:    |  |
|                                       |                     |  |
| Occupational Health and Safety Agent: |                     |  |

# Professional<br/>responsibilitiesCompanyContact personTelephoneFaxemailArchitects

#### Site Details:

#### Locality of the works:

#### **REFERENCES**,

- Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) No. 85 of 1993 and Regulations (as amended);
- Compensation for Injury and Occupational Diseases Act (COIDA) No. 100 of 1993 (as amended);
- South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) 2013: Scope of services for the OHS Consultant, Manager and Officer;
- Any other internal standards and specifications developed by the Client as they affect the operations, and
- The amended Baseline Risk assessment
- South African Roads Traffic Safety Manual (SARTSM) Chapter 2, Volume 13 of 1999
- Road Traffic Safety Act No. 93 of 1996 (as amended)
- Construction Specifications & Standards 6.0 for Southern Africa. Hans Wegelin 6<sup>th</sup> Edition 2010
- SANS Code 10400
- SABS 1200

#### 1. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| AIA  | Approved Inspection Authority          |
|------|--|
| BoQ  | Bill of Quantities                     |
| CC   | Compensation Commissioner              |
| CR   | Construction Regulations               |
| CHSO | Construction Health and Safety Officer |
| DMR  | Driven Machinery Regulations           |
| DEL  | Department of Employment and Labour    |
| FEMA | Federated Employers Mutual Association |
| GAR  | General Administration Regulations     |
| GSR  | General Safety Regulations             |



| HCSR    | Hazardous Chemical Substances Regulations                                 |  |  |
|---------|---|--|--|
| HIRA    | Hazard Identification Risk Assessment                                     |  |  |
| H&S     | Health and Safety   |  |  |
| ER      | Engineer's Representative   |  |  |
| LI      | Labour Intensive  |  |  |
| DMA     | Disaster Management Act   |  |  |
| ОН      | Occupational Health   |  |  |
| OHSA    | Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993 (as amended)            |  |  |
| SSHSS   | Site Specific Health and Safety Specification                             |  |  |
| PC      | Principal Contractor  |  |  |
| PPE     | Personal Protective Equipment   |  |  |
| SANS    | South African National Standards (Authority)                              |  |  |
| SACPCMP | South African Council for Project and Construction Management Professions |  |  |
| SDS     | Safety Data Sheet   |  |  |
| SMME    | Small, Micro, Medium Enterprise   |  |  |
| SWP     | Safe Work ProcedurePREAMBLE   |  |  |

Each year fatalities, serious injuries and poor attitudes of Contractors mar the reputation of the Construction Industry. The CLIENT has a responsibility to limit its risk by ensuring a zero tolerance and better practice approach to Contractors and those affiliated to a particular project. Thus, a high premium is placed on the health and safety (H&S) of the Client and stakeholders, which include its employees, professional service providers, public and its physical assets.

The responsibilities that the Client and relevant stakeholders have toward its employees are captured in, but not limited to this document. The responsibilities stem from both moral, civil and a variety of legal obligations. The Principal Contractor is to take due cognisance of the above statement.

Where there is an appointed OHS Consultant its behalf, shall provide a site specific Health & Safety Specification (SSHSS) for the project and provide the Principal Contractor/s (PC) making a bid or appointed to perform construction work for the project, or parts thereof.

By drawing up this SSHSS, the Client has endeavoured to address the most critical aspects relating to H&S issues in order to assist the contractor in adequately providing for the health and safety of employees on site.

Should the Client not have addressed all H&S aspects pertaining to the work that is tendered for, the contractor needs to include it in the SSHSP and inform the Client of such issues when submitting the tender, or as soon as identified.

Notwithstanding the above, cognisance needs to be taken of the current Disaster Management Plan, and all the requirements of the current levels of lockdown, standards, guidelines and information published from time to time.

#### 2. Purpose of the Site Specific Health and Safety Specification (SSHSS)

The SSHSS is a performance specification to ensure that the Client and any bodies that enter into formal agreements with the Client, Agents, Professional Designers (Engineers, Quantity Surveyors and Architects), Principal Contractors and Contractors achieve an acceptable level of OHS performance.

No advice, approval of any document required by the SSHSS, such as hazard identification and risk assessments, or any other form of communication from the Client shall be construed as acceptance by the Client of any obligation that absolves the Principal Contractor from achieving the required level of performance and compliance with legal requirements. Furthermore, there is no acceptance of liability by the Client, which may result from the Principal Contractor failing to comply with the SSHSS, i.e. the Principal Contractor remains responsible for achieving the required performance levels.

A Mandatary Agreement in terms of Section 37.2 of the OHSA will be signed between parties prior to any works commencing. If the NEC contract is used a copy of the signed contract shall form part of the H&S file submission.

The SSHSS highlights the aspects to be implemented over and above the minimum requirements of current legislation. Requirements may be changed should new risks or issues are identified that could not have been foreseen during the design phase of the project, or during the construction phase. Any new legislation or standards (legislated or determined by the Client) that are promulgated or accepted during the contract will automatically be applied.



Environmental management shall receive due attention as per the requirements of the Environmental Control Officer (ECO), but will be managed by the ECO directly if applicable to the project.

#### 2.1 Project description/detailed scope of work as it applies to the project (Details as per the scope of work)

The Scope of work as identified by the Stakeholders is as follows:

- Preliminary and General
- Breaking
- Painting
- Carpentry
- Brickwork
- Roof Work
- Asbestos Work

The works shall be done in accordance with the applicable SANS 1200 specifications, Municipal By-laws and Regulations, variations and additions to the standardized specifications applicable to this contract and the technical specifications of the Client for work that falls outside of the standardized specifications.

#### 2.2 Programme Description

| Clarification Meeting  | ТВА  |
|--|--|
| Time allowed for preparation of H&S plan/file after tender award |  |
| Approval date of SSHSP   | Within 1 week after submission but subject to content as per this requirement, for more than one review. |
| Induction dates  | To be advised after Approvals of H&S Plan/file   |
| Estimated Commencement date of work on site                      | Subject to approval of H&S Plan.   |
| Estimated Project completion date or project duration            | Dependant on site establishment and site hand over   |
| Project term   |  |

#### 3. Implementation of the Site Specific Occupational Health and Safety Specifications (SSHSS)

The site specific H&S specification (SSHSS) forms an integral part of the Contract, and PCs are required to make it an integral part of their Contracts with Contractors and Suppliers. A SSHSS will be available for each level of Contract and Contractor and must be complied with.

This specification must be read in conjunction with the OHSA, Regulations (as amended) and any other standards relating to work being done and ensure compliance thereto. The information relative to the scope of the project, the works etc. are detailed in the tender, are to be considered when developing the SSHSP and associated documentation. The summary of risks is included in Section 2 of the SSHSS.

The OHSA S.37.2 Mandatory Agreement must be fully completed by the PC, supplied by the Client. These documents shall be deemed to form part of the returnable Contract Documents.

No work may commence without written approval of the SSHSP by the H&S Agent, or the responsible person of the Client.

Should there be design changes, or change in the scope of works, an amended SSHSS may be issued. Where amended SSHSSs are issued, the PC will be required to ensure a resubmission of an amended SSHSP for approval. Further to this, the PC must ensure that similar information must be provided as it applies to the works to all their Contractors, within 5 working days following notification thereof. Such design changes.

The OHS Consultant will visit the project at least bi-monthly to ensure compliance and limit risk. All activities on the site and all appropriate documentation will be monitored and reported on to the Client and the Designer.



Non-conformances will be issued, and penalties or work stoppage will be issued where appropriate. Communication between the OHS Consultant and the PC will be through the Designer (or Client's responsible person) as determined at the commencement of the project.

#### 3.1 Requirements at Start Up

A site specific H&S Plan (SSHSP) in response to this SSHSS will be subject to approval by the OHS Consultant within the stipulated time period as noted in the tender. This must include all supporting documentation as required to verify the H&S system:

- A declaration to the effect that the PC has the competence and necessary resources to carry out the work safely in compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and its Regulations;
- A valid Letter of Good Standing;
- Detailed technical method statements along with, and aligned with the project programme for review by the Principal Agent, Designer and appropriate risk assessments and safe work procedures for approval by the OHS Consultant or Client:
- Site establishment including:
  - A procedure must be drafted relative to protection/ prevention of injury to persons other than PC employees, during undertaking of such construction activity.
  - Exposure of services, power, telecommunication etc.;
  - Arrangements for hoarding, traffic accommodation if applicable:
  - Excavating for services;
  - An emergency plan indicating how and where emergencies will be handled, and
  - Working at heights (if applicable).

Further method statements are to be submitted prior to, and during the project where changes or new work is required, and the approval of the Principal Agent/Client is required before work on that aspect or activity can commence The construction CHSO (CHSO) is to be included in production planning sessions/meetings to ensure that the appropriate risk assessments, safe work procedures and communication required are available and completed timeously.

Penalties will be applied should this not be adhered to and deemed a serious offence.

#### 4. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

#### 4.1 Summary of Risks identified during Design

The intention of the summary of findings from the design risk assessment is to highlight the residual risks identified during the design phase. The full design risk assessment can be found in the tender document.

The summary of risks provided is to point the contractor towards some risks he may not be aware of during tendering stage and while developing his formal risk assessments for the project.

The design risks and the management thereof should be included in the PC risk assessments. Where there are other Contractors appointed to do work, the PC is to ensure that Contractors include such information in their risk assessments.

The summary is to be developed following the completion of the Design risk assessment, and to include the residual risks as they apply to the project.

| PHASES OF THE PROJECT | RESIDUAL RISKS IDENTIFIED TO BE MANAGED (as applicable)                       |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Site Establishment    | Bringing in containers, fitting with electricity, phone and fax, toilet hire. |  |
|                       | Hoarding, security and access to be managed and in place.                     |  |
| Site Clearance        | Traffic accommodation, movement of heavy construction vehicles, use hand      |  |
|                       | tools, chainsaws, use of local labour and contractors.                        |  |
| Earthworks            | Open excavations, use of plant and machinery, use of lifting equipment for    |  |
|                       | laying storm water concrete pipes, electrical hand tools plant and equipment  |  |
|                       | during paving. Noise monitoring.  |  |
| Ancillary Roadworks   | Use of chemicals, excavation and use of hand tools.                           |  |



| Housekeeping, stacking and storage | The area is adequate to ensure housekeeping and stacking and storage principles are followed. However, the children need to be kept well away from |
|------------------------------------|--|
|                                    | all work areas including the site camp, and notices to be clear in warning of  |
|                                    | dangerous construction activities. Care and increased attention to ensure all  |
|                                    | materials and vehicles are carefully managed and designated routes are used.   |
| General                            | Use of local labour, and contractors, CLO to do regular information sessions.  |
|                                    | High winds and inclement weather require monitoring for all working at heights   |
| Painting                           | Hand mixing may occur, 50kg paint drums are an ergonomic risk from   |
|                                    | handling. Potential eye, skin and respiratory irritant from paint fumes  |
|                                    | exposure, chromates.   |

#### 4.2 Specified Hazardous Chemical Substances

The following lists of products or substances are those which have been identified as likely to be used on the project. This list is not inclusive and other products may be considered. Where the PC is likely to supply the product as the product has not been specified, safety data sheets (SDSs) need to be considered prior to all selections.

| PRODUCTS/SUBSTANCES/RISKS | POTENTIAL HEALTH OR OTHER RISKS  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Cement                    | Hand mixing may occur, 50kg bags are an ergonomic risk from handling.<br>Potential eye, skin and respiratory irritant from dust exposure, chromates. |  |
| Cement/Silica dust        | Caused by cutting, grinding, sanding of any concrete/granite/tiled surface/masonry.  |  |
| Wood dusts                | Caused by cutting, sanding, drilling wooden products treated Viz fencing poles.  |  |
| Mineral turpentine        | Applying paint and cleaning of paint brushes. Potential eye, nose, skin and respiratory irritant.  |  |
| Paint                     | Splashes into eyes, onto skin causing irritation.  |  |
| Cleaning materials        | Use of disinfectants and sanitizers  |  |

#### 5. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT

#### 5.1 Structure and Organization of H&S Responsibilities

An organogram will be available to identify key appointments and responsibilities on site and be kept up to date throughout the project.

#### 5.1.1 Notification of Commencement of Construction Work

The PC shall notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Employment and Labour (DEL) in writing, in the form of the Annexure in the CRs. This shall occur within 7 days of the award of the contract. Proof of submission and/or receipt must be provided and kept in the H&S file.

Where changes to the conditions given in the submission are required (i.e. Contractors, completion dates, increase in workers), a revised Annexure A must be submitted to the DEL. The completion date is to include the defect and liability period. A copy of the notification form and any further submissions/correspondence must be kept in the H&S file.



#### 6. HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FRAMEWORK

The H&S aspects related to the project outlined in the previous sections are to be taken into account when drawing up the H&S Plan. The PC is required to demonstrate competence by providing an H&S system that will address the requirements of the project.

The current legislative requirements, SABS codes, SANS 10400 and any other standards that may guide practice are to be taken into consideration. The following aspects must be addressed in the SSHSP, as they have been identified in section 2, as playing a role in reducing the overall risk of a particular activity, or section of the project. The OHS Agent may from time to time request additions or systems as they relate to the works or legislative requirements at the time.

The PC is to prepare a site layout drawing to indicate at least the following to submit with the H&S plan:

- The positions of site offices of all Contractors, toilets, drinking water and worker rest areas;
- Indicate the positions of emergency planning and equipment and first aiders;
- Protection of plant and public, indicate parking, designated vehicular routes and access to site;
- Storage areas (materials and equipment, waste etc.), and
- Storage of materials and waste;

Such layouts are to be updated regularly throughout the project.

Cognisance is to be given to those permanent employees who are over 60 years of age, and younger workers who have underlying chronic health issues such as high blood pressure, diabetes, TB, HIV and AIDS etc. Specialised workers who are indispensable will need to be declared fit for work by an occupational health service provider.

Key appointments and succession planning is to be available to ensure those who are playing key roles are able to cover the project at all times.

The project Organogram is to be updated accordingly and signed and dated at each update.

#### 6.1 Appointment of Competent Site Personnel

The CEO (OHSA S16.1 or 16.2) of the PC will take overall responsibility for the appointment of competent site staff for the duration of the project. Should the CEO not be personally involved in the project, the H&S responsibilities are to be delegated to the Site Agent (OHSA 16.2). Knowledge and training in H&S are required and certificates indicating H&S training as well as experience to be included in CVs.

All other legal appointments are to be made with relevance to the type of work required and kept current with the project programme. The construction team is to ensure the appointed CHSO is kept up to date with all planned activities, to ensure all H&S requirements are met.

All construction/technical method statements are to be generated by senior site personnel, and the appropriate risk assessments developed therefrom in conjunction with the CHSO.

The SSHSP shall include the following, but is not limited to the following key appointments:

#### 6.1.1 Construction Supervision

Competent supervisors will be appointed to manage part or all of the works and have training and/or experience in the area of responsibility, regarding CR 8.1, 8.2 and 8.7. All site supervisors must show evidence of appropriate training in H&S, and an understanding or training in areas of responsibility (i.e. risk assessments, method statements etc.).

Curriculum Vitae (CVs) are to be submitted for approval by the Principal Agent, and/or Client. The Supervisor will be held responsible for the safety of working teams and subordinates, housekeeping and stacking and storage of materials.



#### 6.1.2 Construction Health and Safety Officer

The PC shall employ at least one competent, CHSO for the duration of the contract. The CHSO's CV is to be submitted for approval by the OHS Agent or the Client, at time of tender

The PC is to ensure adequate resources are provided in order to undertake all responsibilities (i.e. mobile phone, computer and internet access, etc.).

Qualifications shall include at least Grade 12, SAMTRAC/NEBOSH/Diploma in H&S qualifications or similar, with exposure to civil engineering and similar road construction, with at least 5 years' experience, given the level of project complexity preferably in an OHS capacity. He should also have undergone training in the Act and Regulations. In the case of a contract where contractors are employed, the CHSO must have a competence to evaluate the Contractors Health and Safety plans and be registered with the SACPCMP as a CHSO.

This person may not hold any other position on the site staff. The site supervisor may not act as the CHSO. The CHSO appointed for the project will be held responsible for all H&S on the project.

- Senior site staff and supervision, Contractors are to follow systems, instructions etc. given by the CHSO at all times;
- No new workers or Contractors may commence work without approval or following the SSHSP as submitted;
- No inductions of any Contractors' staff until the H&S documentation is approved by the CHSO, and
- The CHSO may not be removed or replaced without the approval of the H&S Agent, nor may the site be left unattended for more than 1 day without adequate, competent cover.

A monthly report of all H&S activities and incidents is required by the end of the first week of each month, or at a date agreed to by the OHS Consultant /Client and the CHSO. An example of the monthly report is attached as an Annexure D.

The CHSO will be responsible for collating the H&S documentation at the close out of the project in electronic format, properly labeled and filed. A list of the typical aspects that should be provided is available as Annexure B to this document. The PC is to ensure that all Contractors documentation follows the same requirements and closed out. H&S documentation must be completed and be available with the close out of the main contract, or as determined at the time.

# Failure to do so will be considered a serious offence and penalties applied. Failure could also result in retentions or project certification not being issued to the PC.

#### 6.1.3 Traffic Safety

The CHSO will be responsible for ensuring that daily traffic management is adequately managed.

No worker may be transported in, or on the rear of construction vehicles (bakkies included), or with plant and materials to, on, or from site. The number of passengers in any vehicle is limited to what is stated on the license disc. Vehicles used to transport workers to, from, or on site, shall have secure seats and be covered. No canopies may be used.

While this is difficult to control by the PC, induction training needs to include such information so workers can protect themselves. An on-site transportation policy needs to be available for how such transportation will be made safe and limit any opportunity for cross infection. Disinfection of vehicles needs to be determined where possible, and sanitizers provided prior to boarding and recommended during transit.

Each worker is to be encouraged to wear a cloth mask while travelling, and this needs to be enforced if using company transport.

#### Penalties will be issued for non-compliances noted.

#### 6.1.4 Health and Safety Representatives and H&S meetings (if applicable)

H&S Representatives representing workers and Contractors are to be appointed following the start up of the project, irrespective of the number of workers on site. The appointed H&S Representatives are to be actively involved with H&S and will assist the CHSO and site management in meeting legislative duties.



All internal and external OHS Agent audits are to be discussed, as well as all H&S related issues at all internal production or progress meetings.

#### Failure to do so will be deemed to be a moderate offence.

#### 6.1.5 Appointment of Competent Contractors and Suppliers, short term works (if applicable)

The PC is to ensure compliance with the Clients minimum standards and all legislative requirements. The same H&S standards required of the PC are to be applied to all Contractors. An index of all Contractors and Suppliers is to be on file and kept updated at all times. The PC is to ensure there is sufficient funding for H&S compliance by each Contractor.

The following minimum aspects are applicable to any Contractor appointed:

- The CHSO is to ensure a Contractors appointment and approval of H&S documentation at least seven (7) working days prior to commencing work;
- No Contractor may work under the PCs Compensation registration number. If required, the PC may assist SMMEs with their registration with the Compensation Commissioner (CC). However, such Contractors will not be able to commence work until proof of registration or Letter of Good Standing has been received, and
- No work may commence without Mandatary agreements between parties in place.

Suppliers or short-term works (surveying, repairs, servicing, deliveries etc.) also require H&S Management. Cognisance is to be taken of the level of risk involved and the CHSO is to ensure the level of H&S documentation is appropriate and appropriately managed.

Failure to provide written approval of H&S documentation will be considered a serious offense, and could result in aspects of, or all the activities being stopped, and penalties implemented.

#### 7. GENERAL RISK MANAGEMENT

#### 7.1 Health Risks and Medical Surveillance

The appropriate SDSs are to be obtained for all products and used to develop the H&S documentation as they relate to the works. Many of the processes are labour intensive and ergonomic risks are to be noted. All workers (including Contractors) are to be included in the medical surveillance programme.

Workers will be exposed to noise, dust, and physical risks from extended periods of work of a repetitive nature, materials specified and the general nature of the works.

All permanent workers (including those of Contractors) are required to be in possession of a medical certificate of fitness prior to arrival on site that must be less than 12 months old. An exit medical will be required where the project exceeds 6 months in duration. Arrangements for keeping medical records for the required time are to be noted. A procedure for managing the medical records which require safekeeping for prescribed periods are to be addressed, specifically for the asbestos exposed workers.

Given the potential health risks the following aspects are to be included in each medical surveillance intervention:

- Full medical, surgical and occupational history;
- Full physical examination of all systems, and
- Referral if required for the management of identified health issues that may affect the worker.

Specific testing for existing conditions and limitations relative to exposure could include, but are not limited to:

- Audiometry (hearing tests);
- Spirometry (lung function tests) are not to be done until deemed safe to do so, and
- Any other tests identified as relevant from chemical or specifically identified risks of exposure

#### Failure to do so will be considered a serious offence.



#### 8. Training

Training of site personnel in H&S in the revised areas of work is required, mainly through induction between the Client and specific groups of employees. The CHSO is to determine training requirements and to report on needs or completed training in their reports and audits.

Records of all training, and acknowledgement of such training by attendees must be kept. Comprehensive records of all employees under the PCs control attending induction or any other training throughout the project shall be included. Amendments to statutes, the SSHSS, PSHSP, policies, procedures, method statements etc. shall require that all those affected shall undergo the relevant re-training.

#### 8.1 Site Induction and other training

The PCs shall ensure that all employees, and contractors have undergone the induction programme for visitors or contractors, or any other that is deemed necessary.

Appropriate time must be set-aside for training (induction and other) for all employees. No person will be able to commence work or visit the site where the induction has not been done.

All employees and visitors on site from either the Client or the PC shall carry the proof of induction training in form of an induction card. Client Induction is valid for a year from the date it was conducted and thereafter refresher induction shall be re-scheduled at least one month before the induction period expires.

Both parties shall keep a database of all records pertaining to induction and will inform Contractors of pending expiry though the overall responsibility of maintaining current induction cards still lies with the principal contractor. All induction cards issued must be returned on completion of the project to the Issuer.

Toolbox talks to be conducted outdoors when possible in order for persons to maintain social distancing. Where inclement weather does not allow for this, toolbox talks to be conducted with smaller groupings of workers in a sheltered area large enough to maintain social distancing.

#### 8.2 Noise Risks

All plant from plant hire companies (suppliers) or that of the PC is to come to site with the appropriate testing completed and be compliant with the Noise Induced Hearing Loss Regulations. Plant identified that has not been tested and marked for noise emissions will result in having to be tested or removed from site. Failure to do so within a reasonable time period will result in such plant being removed from site.

Suitable SANS approved hearing protective equipment shall be issued and worn where noise levels are identified as equal to or greater than 85 dB.

#### 8.3 Asbestos Work

Only a registered asbestos contractor may do work which entails asbestos material. An Approved Inspection Authority must be consulted and Asbestos regulations complied to.

#### Failure to do so will be considered a serious offence.

#### 9. Emergency Procedures

A simple emergency plan and procedure that is appropriate to the risks is required prior to commencement on site. It is advised that the system should be simple and easy for any worker to follow. The plan may be adapted should new information or risks are identified.

The procedure shall detail the response plan in relation to the works, and include at least (but are not limited to) the following key elements:

Appointment of a competent emergency response co-ordinator

- Fire, public injury, asbestos;
- Falls from heights;



- $\circ$  ~ Serious injury to workers (medical or work-related), and
- $\circ$   $\;$  Any other major risks identified during risk assessments

The emergency plan is to ensure the inclusion of local service providers. Such arrangements should be made with these persons prior to the commencement of the project. The general principals of emergency management are to be applied as it applies to the hierarchy of control and management.

#### 9.1 Fire, First Aiders and First Aid Equipment

At least 1 first aider will be trained to level 1. First aiders shall be available and accessible on site at all times and be able to work as a team when responding to any emergency on the project. The number of First aiders will be determined by the complexity and exposed risks of the project, not numbers of workers.

Contractors are expected to ensure compliance and provide/manage their own first aiders and equipment. Appropriately stocked first aid kits are to be available at all times and to assure continual availability and access on site.

Fire extinguishers will be appropriate for the risk and in sufficient numbers to deal with the type of fires that could occur. All mobile plant is to have fire extinguishers. Hot work permits are required for any such activities.

## Failure to comply with emergency provisions will be considered a serious offence, and the operation or project may be stopped if deemed inadequate for the work at the time of assessment or site inspection.

#### 9.2 Incident Management and Compensation Claims

All incidents and accidents are to be investigated. All serious incidents involving any form of disabling injury or fatality are to be reported to the Principal Agent/Client /OHS Agent immediately. This shall be confirmed in writing following the incident. Full details are to be included in each site meeting or when the Client visits site. A summary of incidents is to be included in the monthly report.

Failure to comply with emergency provisions will be considered a serious offence, and the operation or project may be stopped if deemed inadequate for the work at the time of assessment or site inspection.

#### 10. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Clothing

The PC is to provide a procedure as an addendum to indicate how PPE is managed within the Company. The wearing of the identified SANS approved PPE at all times is non-negotiable and is to be linked to the risk assessments. The PC shall ensure that all workers (Including Contractors) are issued with and shall wear:

- Hard hats;
- Protective footwear;
- Eye protection;
- Hearing protection;
- Reflective jackets (no bibs);
- At least 3 cloth masks (for general wear);
- Respiratory protection (minimum of FFP2) or as deemed required by the AIA, and
- Any other necessary PPE identified from SDSs and/or risk assessments.

Adequate quantities of PPE shall be available. This shall include necessary PPE for visitors. The procedures for managing PPE are to be in a formal procedure submitted with the SSHSP for approval.

Any person (including Client, Agents, etc.) found on site without the necessary PPE will be removed from site until the PPE is supplied and worn.

#### Failure to comply will result in penalties being applied.

#### 11. Occupational Health and Safety Signage

On-site H&S signage is required as well as standard H&S information. Signage shall be posted up at fixed or temporary working areas, or other potential risk areas/operations. These signs shall be in accordance with the requirements of the General Safety Regulations or SANS requirements as amended. Signage is to be noted on the site drawings indicating where fixed/temporary signage is required and appropriate to the risks identified in risk assessments.



Signs shall be posted at areas of work on site indicating that a construction site is being entered and that persons should take note of H&S requirements.

#### Failure to comply will result in penalties being applied.

#### 12. Induction of Employees and Visitors, General H&S Training

A simple, formal induction programme is to be submitted as an addendum for approval with the H&S plan. Inductions must be carried out for all workers and visitors (including Client, Designers) to the site.

Daily, pre-task training is required to ensure workers are familiar with the risks and H&S measures of the work or tasks to be done. Records to be kept in the H&S file.

Any person found on site without proof of induction will be removed from site until the proof is supplied and, and a **penalty issued per non-compliance.** 

#### 13. Management of Plant and Equipment

The CHSO will ensure control of all plant and equipment, including daily monitoring, prior to commencing work. Full lists of hired and own plant are to be available at the OHS Consultant /Client audit. All daily inspection records are to be kept in the H&S file, or Contractors where plant and equipment is brought onto site. Registers are not to be more than 1 week behind.

Only competent, fit plant operators are to be used. Medical certificates of fitness are required for all operators.

Any plant or slings used to lift plant or material require annual load testing by an AIA, and all certificates must have the testers LMI/E number. Operators are to be adequately trained and certified to operate mobile cranes or crane trucks. Certificates and registers are to be placed in the H&S file. **Failure to do so will be considered a serious offence.** 

#### 14. Excavations (if applicable)

A procedure for managing excavations is to be provided as an addendum to the SSHSP describing how excavations are to be managed.

A competent person is to be appointed for managing all excavations. A permit system is to be available and used for all excavations. All equipment and ground conditions to be checked daily, and prior to work commencing.

Excavations should preferably not be open beyond what can be closed daily. Where excavations need to remain open, all excavations are to be properly protected. Adequate stakes with 1m high demarcation and berms/spoil are required to be a safe distance from the edge of the angle of repose. Candy tape may not be used to demarcate excavations. Cognisance is required of the surrounding area and increased levels of protection are required where work is in communities, near schools and clinics or churches.

#### Work will be stopped, and penalties applied to any work in excavations that is not compliant.

#### 15. Working at heights (if applicable)

A fall protection plan is to be available and supplied as an addendum to the H&S plan. The fall protection plan must be appropriate for the project. Proof of competency must be on file for the Fall Protection Plan Developer and the appointment of a Fall Protection Supervisor with competency to be on file. Method statements, appropriate risk assessments, safe work procedures and training (all employees are to be in possession of a valid working at heights certification) are to be available prior to work commencing.

The focus for working at height shall include fall restraint systems where possible except during assembling or dismantling top components or where it is not deemed safe. The relevant SANS codes are to be applied as they apply to the works and the project, such as:

- SANS 10085
- SANS 10333 (parts 1-3)



Should part of the works be contracted out, competent Contractors are to be appointed and submit documentation according to the project requirements. The PC is to note if such work is to be contracted to specialists in the H&S Plan. the plan is to be developed and work managed by a competent person for the duration of the project. The following aspects must be included:

- The public or users of buildings are to be protected at all times by way of hoarding, barricading or fencing
- Notices to be posted
- Restrictions or stoppage when weather conditions are deemed hazardous
- Permit system for working at heights
- Prevention of falling tools or equipment
- Link to emergency plan regarding rescue

All workers are to be in possession of valid certificates of fitness that extend for the duration of the works. Note the requirements in the section relating to medical surveillance.

Registers and all relevant documentation are to be placed in the H&S file.

#### Work will be stopped, and penalties applied to any work at heights that is not compliant.

#### 16. Cranes and lifting equipment (if applicable)

Lifting devices such as mobile cranes might be used during the project for deliveries, and moving of supplies or equipment,

Appropriate documentation must be made available for the cranes and operators. Method statements, risk assessments, safe work procedures and training are to be available prior to work commencing. A procedure for managing loads and lifting must be made available as an addendum to the H&S Plan.

Chains, slings and webbing to have valid safe working load certification on file, should the documentation not be on site, the operation may be stopped, and fines imposed until such documentation may be delivered.

#### 17. Temporary Works (Scaffolding, support work, formwork) (if applicable)

Temporary works must be properly designed and signed off by the PCs competent person for all temporary scaffolds, support work or formwork. In these instances, a competent person is defined as one who has sufficient experience in the design of the type of temporary work in question to be able to assess the design. The appropriate competent persons are to be appointed to manage and monitor such works to the satisfaction of the Engineer and OHS Agent. Records and registers are to be properly completed and kept in the H&S file. If temporary works are to be erected by a Contractor, this must be notified to the Principal Agent/OHS Agent.

#### Failure to do so will be considered a serious offence.

#### 18. Auditing

Frequency of external auditing by the OHS Agent or Client will be bi-monthly to conform to the requirements of the Construction Regulations. The site will be inspected, and the documentation audited relative to the activities and H&S plan. The CHSO of the PC must accompany the Client, or the H&S Agent, on all audits and inspections.

The PC will ensure that all their Contractors are audited on a monthly basis, dependent upon the time to be spent on the site. Audit frequency may be increased if Contractors are not performing adequately. Audit results will be acted upon and non-conformances and penalties issued where deemed appropriate. The Client, Designer or OHS Agent may act or require further outcomes if non-compliances are noted or unsafe acts are noted on site.

Internal audits are to include site conditions as well as ensuring H&S files are appropriate, and compliant. Comprehensive audit reports are to be made available the format of the audit reports will be reviewed by the H&S Agent.



The PC will be audited using a template as supplied in the tender document. The audit template will be adjusted from time to time relative to the activities on site. A similar process is to be used by the PC when auditing their Contractors on site. Compliance with legislative requirements and the systems provided by the PC to manage the H&S on site will be measured. Full compliance is required. Time limits for corrective actions will be set and must be adhered to.

#### Failure to address findings or non-conformances will be considered a serious offence.

#### 19. Communication and Meetings on Site

All H&S communication during the project between the OHS Consultant and the PC will be done through the Principal Agent and be in writing, including the issue and responses to non-conformances and H&S audit results.

#### Failure to address issues timeously will be considered a serious offence.

#### 20. Care of Workers on Site (Welfare)

Adequate toilets, clean, safe drinking water and weather protected shelter will be afforded workers at all times. Toilets will be within reasonable distance of workers, or placed with each working team in safe, with reasonable privacy.

Hand washing facilities, disinfectants and sanitizers will be provided across the site at common areas and entrances to work areas.

# Failure to ensure compliance will be considered a serious offence, work will be stopped if con-conformances noted until corrected.

#### 21. HEALTH AND SAFETY FILE

The documentation submitted and approved following the awarding of the contract will be used to form the H&S file. The H&S file is required to be laid out in a logical manner, and documentation filed within the file is to be easily accessible.

The following completed information shall be included (but not be limited to) as part of the index:

- The SSHSS;
- The SSHSP and the approval by Client;
- Appointment by Client;
- Mandatory agreement with Client;
- Notification of construction work;
- A record of all working drawings, calculations and design where applicable;
- Detailed list of Contractors with contact details, appointments, Mandatories etc., H&S specifications issued;
- Record of Competencies (CVs) and appointments;
- Training Records;
- Permits;
- Method statements;
- Risk assessments;
- Safe work procedures;
- Emergency and injury management;
- Safety data sheets
- Medical surveillance records;
- Registers;
- Records of audits, minutes etc.;
- Plant lists;
- Temporary electrical installations, and
- Employee records (who is on site).



#### 22. NON-CONFORMANCES

Should, at any time, the works, or part of the works, be stopped due to unsafe acts or non-compliance with the Clients or PCs H&S Plan; neither the PC nor any other Contractor shall have a claim for extension of time or any other compensation.

The following constitute examples of the types of non-conformances that will attract penalties:

| Minor:                                | Medium:                           | Severe                                |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Penalty: R50/count                    | Penalty: R500/count and a non-    | Penalty: R5000/count, a non-          |
|                                       | conformance                       | conformance and/or activity stoppage  |
| Non-use of PPE supplied               | Toilets not supplied or regularly | Contractors working without Health    |
|                                       | serviced; lack of drinking water  | and Safety Plan approval              |
| Non-completion of registers for plant | Contractors not audited           | Workers transported in contravention  |
| and equipment on site                 |                                   | of the OHS plan or legal requirements |
| Lack of H&S signage at work areas     | Working without training or the   | Invalid Letters of Good Standing      |
|                                       | appropriate, approved H&S         |                                       |
|                                       | method statements                 |                                       |
| Tools and equipment identified in     | Legal non-conformances identified | Non-compliance with traffic           |
| poor condition during inspections     | during the previous audit and not | accommodation requirements: layout    |
|                                       | addressed within the agreed time  | or physical conditions                |
|                                       | frame                             |                                       |
|                                       | No monthly OHS report at site     | Any serious breach of legal           |
|                                       | meeting to report on              | requirements                          |
|                                       | No certificates of fitness for    |                                       |
|                                       | workers as required               |                                       |
|                                       | Working without approved          |                                       |
|                                       | method statements                 |                                       |

#### 23. Failure to Comply with Provisions

Failure or refusal on the part of the PC or their Contractors to take the necessary steps to ensure the safety of workers and the general public in accordance with these specifications or as required by statutory authorities or ordered by the engineer, shall be sufficient cause for the engineer to apply penalties as follows:

- (i) A penalty as shown in the Table above shall be deducted for each and every occurrence of non-compliance with any of the requirements of the SSHSS,
- (ii) In addition, a time-related penalty of R500,00 per hour over and above the fixed penalty may be deducted for non-compliance to rectify any non-conformance within the allowable time after a site instruction to this effect has been given by the Designer. The site instruction shall state the agreed time, which shall be the time in hours for reinstatement of the defects. Should the Contractor fail to adhere to this instruction, the time-related penalty shall be applied from the time the instruction was given.

#### 24. Public safety

The Principal Contractor shall ensure at all times that staff, and general public are aware of the dangers and risks involved whilst construction is taking place.

- Safety signage / posters shall be posted at all areas where construction work is taking place;
- Edges, excavations, stockpile areas, material storage areas, will be demarcated and no entry signage appended;
- Safety talks with employees shall be done, all employees shall be involved in keeping the site safe;
- CLO shall be given talks to do with the community members who are directly involved;
- A record of all training shall be kept, and indemnity documents shall be signed by those attending the safety talks.
- Community unrest shall be handled by the local SAPS. CLO shall assist the Contractor should the need arise.



• No visitors to site are allowed unless proper arrangements are made.



#### ANNEXURE A CLOSE OUT REQUIREMENTS

The H&S files for the Principal Contractors and all Contractors require closure and handover to the Client at the completion of the project. The following list is an example of what should be included but is not exhaustive. The OHS Consultant or the Client may require further information at the time of completion and the Principal Contractor is to ensure that all instructions are met. Documentation would include all records from the start of the project. Daily or monthly plant inspection records are not required unless they are related to an accident. All records to be in electronic format and submitted to the OHS agent for approval in adequately formatted lists and folders. Layout should be logical and in the same order as in the site files.

Health and Safety close out file requirements include:

- a) Client H&S Specification
- b) Principal Contractor's OHS Plan(s)
- c) Organograms
- d) Legal Appointments
- e) List of all employees employed on a permanent or contractual basis over the duration of the contract
- f) Notification to Department of Labour of commencement of work
- g) Letters of Good Standing for the Project
- h) Full files for all Contractors as well as their close out reports
  - List of Contractors
  - All employees employed on a permanent or contractual basis over the duration of the contract
  - Letters of Approval of Contractors
  - Mandatary Agreements
  - Letters of Good Standing
  - Appointments
- i) Incident Records
- j) Non- Conformance records
- k) Agent's Audits
- I) Method Statements
- m) Risk assessments
- n) Safe work procedures
- o) Medical surveillance certificates of fitness. Medical records are to be kept according to the OH&S Act as amended
- p) All drawings for temporary structures (suspended beams/scaffolds etc.)
- q) All operating manuals for any systems that require ongoing maintenance
- r) Copies of test results, policies and procedures for environmental monitoring (silica, noise, dusts etc.)

#### **Defect and Liability Period**

The H&S files are to be kept 'live' for the defect and liability period by the Principal Contractor, including those of their Contractors. Any work required during the defect and liability period will require an assessment of the H&S file by the OHS Consultant to any work commencing.

A copy drawing records for the as-builts are to be placed on file by the Designers once complete



|    | HAZARD                                  | RISK   | MINIMUM CONTROL MEASURES  |
|----|---|--|---|
| 1. | Electrical<br>commission                | Electrical shock   | <ul> <li>Personnel to comply with permits<br/>to work issued by client.</li> <li>Personal protective equipment to<br/>be worn by employees to prevent<br/>electrical shock.</li> <li>First aid treatment to be readily<br/>available.</li> <li>Only competent and trained<br/>persons may decommission or<br/>commission electrical equipment.</li> </ul>   |
| 2. | Excavations (working in and around      | Toxic fumes<br>Collapse of trench<br>walls/trapping<br>Falling into excavation<br>Collapse of adjacent<br>structures | <ul> <li>Deep excavation/ Monitor air for<br/>toxic fumes.</li> <li>Prevent collapse by battering back<br/>sides to safe angle or install<br/>temporary support.</li> <li>Protect vehicles from falling into<br/>excavations, provide barriers,<br/>signage, etc. as necessary.</li> <li>Beware of undermining of other<br/>structures (e.g. building , scaffolds).</li> <li>Record excavations inspections by<br/>competent person on daily basis.</li> <li>Provide suitable means of<br/>access/egress in case of<br/>emergency.</li> <li>Excavations formed by explosives<br/>must be accompanied by method<br/>statement approved by client.</li> </ul> |
| 3. | Explosive actuated<br>fastening devices | Noise<br>Being stuck by cartridge or<br>fixing   | <ul> <li>Operators to be trained,<br/>competent and wear appropriate<br/>protective equipment, e.g. goggles,<br/>gloves, ear plugs and head<br/>protection.</li> <li>Cartridge gun to be in good<br/>condition, inspected for damages<br/>and faults regularly and results<br/>entered register.</li> <li>Used and unused cartridges gun<br/>should be kept in a secure place<br/>when not in use, maintain register<br/>for return and issue.</li> </ul>   |
| 4. | Explosive use                           | Injuries to personnel and<br>by-passers<br>Property damage   | <ul> <li>Blaster must have all relevant<br/>permits, permission and licenses in<br/>place before blasting.</li> </ul>   |



| 5. | Fire                     | Injuries to workers,<br>pedestrians, residents,<br>road users, damage to<br>property through fire. | <ul> <li>Method statement must be<br/>approved.</li> <li>Maintain exclusion zone around<br/>perimeter of blasting, warn persons<br/>away, erect warning signage and<br/>barriers.</li> <li>Obtain permission from local<br/>authority and police.</li> <li>Blaster must be competent in<br/>blasting.</li> <li>Ensure blasting does not affect<br/>stability of adjacent<br/>structures/building.</li> <li>No littering on site which could<br/>become a fire hazard, maintain site<br/>in clean condition.</li> <li>No fires to be lit on site, have a<br/>working fire extinguisher at hand</li> </ul> |
|----|--------------------------|--|--|
|    |                          |  | <ul> <li>all times.</li> <li>No smoking or naked flames near flammable substances or in unauthorised areas.</li> <li>Ensure proper storage/use of petrol/diesel/flammable substances, post warning notices</li> </ul>  |
| 6. | Flammable liquids        | Fire<br>Explosion  | <ul> <li>No littering on site which could<br/>become a fire hazard, maintain site<br/>in clean condition</li> <li>Have a working fire extinguisher at<br/>all times.</li> </ul>  |
| 7. | Asbestos<br>Cement pipes | Release of asbestos fibres   | <ul> <li>Ensure safe access and egress is provided.</li> <li>Erect physical barriers to prevent entry by unauthorised persons, as applicable.</li> <li>Damp down exposed area to contain fibre release.</li> <li>Personnel involved to wear asbestos respiratory protection.</li> <li>Only Department of Labour registered asbestos contractors may work with asbestos, and strictly in accordance with the requirements of the Asbestos Regulations.</li> </ul>   |



| 0   | Achastas                   | Porcon folling from boight   | Notico to be prosted informing  |
|-----|----------------------------|--|---|
| 8.  | Asbestos<br>Cement removal | Person falling from height<br>Debris falling from height<br>Falling of equipment or<br>tools<br>Release of asbestos fibres | <ul> <li>Notice to be erected informing personnel of fragile roofs, as applicable.</li> <li>Ensure of safe access and egress in provided.</li> <li>Erect physical barriers to prevent entry by unauthorised persons and falls from heights, as applicable.</li> <li>Roof sheets to be sprayed with water to prevent fibre release, where feasible.</li> <li>Take extreme care to remove sheets whole. Where breakage occurs damp down exposed area to contain fibre release.</li> <li>Personnel involved to wear respiratory protection.</li> <li>Exclusive zone may be required under area of sheet removal to prevent injury from falls of material from heights.</li> <li>Only Department of Labour registered asbestos contractors may work with asbestos, and strictly in accordance with the requirements of the Asbestos Regulations.</li> </ul> |
| 9.  | Asphalting                 | Fire<br>Burns to skin<br>Skin disease  | <ul> <li>Suitable fire extinguisher to be<br/>place prior to commence of works</li> <li>Ensure competent personnel using<br/>material and competent and<br/>trained machinery/equipment<br/>operators.</li> <li>Ensure there is a safe workplace at<br/>all time.</li> <li>Ensure all personnel wear sufficient<br/>personal protective equipment<br/>(PPE) including safety boots,<br/>reflective vests and gloves.</li> <li>Health and safety data sheet<br/>required.</li> </ul>   |
| 10. | Bricklaying                | Caustic contamination with<br>mortar<br>Contact with sharp blade<br>tools  | <ul> <li>Use only trained personnel.</li> <li>Safe means of access to be provided.</li> </ul>   |



|     |               |   | - Safe/suitable working platform   |
|-----|---------------|---|--|
|     |               |   | <ul> <li>required where working at height.</li> <li>PPE for mortar to include gloves<br/>where practical and goggles/ masks<br/>where there is a risk of</li> </ul>  |
| 11. | Brush cutting | Injury from contact with<br>blade/nylon<br>Fire (where petrol used)<br>Electrocution (where<br>electrical tools are used) | <ul> <li>contamination</li> <li>Person using brush cutter must be trained and competent.</li> <li>Use PPE such as goggles, safety boots, ear protection, gloves, hard hat.</li> <li>Brush cutter must be in good condition and maintained.</li> <li>Adequate supervision on site at all times.</li> <li>No smoking when refuelling, fire extinguisher to be on hand (where petrol is used)</li> </ul>  |
| 12. | Chainsaw use  | Falling tree or branches<br>causing injury to persons<br>Incorrect use of chainsaw<br>causing injury                      | <ul> <li>Person using chainsaw must be<br/>trained and competent</li> <li>Use PPE such as goggles, safety<br/>boots, ear protection, gloves, hard<br/>hat, chainsaw trousers and jackets.</li> <li>Chainsaw must be in good<br/>condition including guards.</li> <li>Clear area below area of chainsaw<br/>use and where tree felling.'</li> <li>When using chainsaw at height<br/>practise safety procedures</li> </ul>   |
| 13. | Plumbing      | Falling material<br>Fall from height<br>Fire<br>Burns<br>Exposure to lead flames  | <ul> <li>Ensure standard safety procedures<br/>are followed at all times</li> <li>Only used trained and competent<br/>personnel</li> <li>Ensure there is a safe working area<br/>at all times.</li> <li>Ensure material are stored neatly</li> <li>Ensure there is a safe access and<br/>egress at all times.</li> <li>Ensure all personnel wear suitable<br/>and sufficient PPE.</li> <li>Consider a hot works permit<br/>system prior to commencing of any<br/>hot works.</li> <li>Make sure emergency procedures<br/>are in place and ensure all</li> </ul> |



|     |   |  | personnel are aware of where to go in case of fire.  |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 14. | Plastering                                      | Falling material<br>Fall from height<br>Contact with materials   | <ul> <li>Ensure standard safety procedures<br/>are followed.</li> <li>Ensure there is a safe working area.</li> <li>Ensure safe access and egress.</li> <li>Ensure competent personnel are<br/>used.</li> </ul>  |
| 15. | Plant or vehicles and<br>equipment<br>operation | Workers injured by passing<br>traffic<br>Road users and pedestrians<br>at risk from plant operation<br>Noise | <ul> <li>Implement traffic protection<br/>measures.</li> <li>Trained and competent operators<br/>must be used.</li> <li>Check plant and vehicles on daily<br/>basis before use and record<br/>inspections. Maintain vehicles in<br/>safe condition.</li> <li>Medical certificates of fitness<br/>required for construction plant.</li> <li>Crossing of road by construction<br/>vehicles or machines must be<br/>limited to the practical minimum.</li> <li>Plant and vehicles must be fitted<br/>with amber rotating beacons and<br/>reverse alarms.</li> <li>Wear appropriate PPE</li> </ul> |
| 16. | Pilling   | Falls<br>Struck by machine<br>Exposure to noise  | <ul> <li>Personnel to be trained and<br/>competent, pilling rig to be in safe<br/>condition and inspected on a daily<br/>basis on a register by competent<br/>personnel.</li> <li>Empty pilling holes not to be left<br/>unguarded.</li> <li>Only approach pilling plant on<br/>signal from operator.</li> <li>Personnel to wear PPE such as ear<br/>plugs.</li> </ul>   |
| 17  | Paving (laying)                                 | Impact injuries from tile/<br>mallet<br>Caustic burns<br>Sore knees<br>Cuts from cutter                      | <ul> <li>Impervious gloves to be worn/<br/>barrier cream to be used</li> <li>Kneelers or similar to be available.</li> <li>Personal protective equipment to<br/>be worn.</li> </ul>  |
| 18  | Painting  | Contact with paint   | <ul> <li>Refer to safety data sheet for usage<br/>instructions, hazards and<br/>precautions required.</li> </ul>   |



|    |                                     |  | <ul> <li>When working at height, refer to<br/>risk assessment addressing this<br/>hazard.</li> </ul>   |
|----|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| 19 | Overhead services<br>(Working near) | Contact with live services<br>causing injury to personnel<br>Damage caused to services   | <ul> <li>Maintain safe clearance levels.</li> <li>Establish presence of any services via proper walk through survey of site and/ or means service drawings.</li> <li>Wear personal protective clothing.</li> <li>Ensure height of plant/ vehicles does not compromise or exceed clearance levels from service provider.</li> </ul>   |
| 20 | Noise and Dust                      | Breathing in dust can cause<br>long term health problems,<br>noise can damage hearing  | <ul> <li>Wear respiratory and hearing<br/>protection.</li> <li>Dampen down and minimise dust<br/>where possible.</li> </ul>  |
| 21 | Night work                          | Security<br>Lighting   | <ul> <li>The contractor shall not undertake<br/>any night work without prior<br/>arrangement and written permit<br/>from the client.</li> <li>The contractor shall ensure that<br/>adequate lighting is provided for all<br/>night work and failure to do so<br/>shall result in work being stopped</li> </ul>   |
| 22 | Compacting and filling              | Contact with tipping<br>materials<br>Contact with moving plant<br>Vehicles/personnel falling<br>into excavations<br>Contact with underground<br>services | <ul> <li>Trained banks man to control vehicle movement</li> <li>Only trained personnel to use plant</li> <li>Personnel to stand clear as materials are being tipped</li> <li>Use stop blocks and signs to warn vehicles of excavations, where applicable</li> <li>Stand clear of plant whilst material is being compacted</li> <li>Establish position of underground services and protect services from damage.</li> </ul> |
| 23 | Concrete pumping                    | Sprains and strains<br>Hit by pump<br>Concrete burns<br>Collapse/bursting of<br>structure  | <ul> <li>Personnel to be in clear vision of<br/>pump operator</li> <li>Trained pump operator</li> <li>Personnel working with the<br/>concrete to wear the appropriate<br/>equipment to protect against<br/>cement burns</li> </ul>   |



| 24 | Compactor<br>operations | Crush of feet   | <ul> <li>Design of structure being loaded to<br/>be approved by competent<br/>designer and inspect before, during<br/>and after loading.</li> <li>Pump to be well maintained</li> <li>Only trained and competent<br/>personnel to use the machine</li> <li>Ensure operators wear steel toe<br/>caps shoes or boots at all times</li> </ul>   |
|----|-------------------------|---|--|
| 25 | Confined spaces         | Suffocating<br>Fumes  | <ul> <li>Ensure that confined spaces is<br/>sufficiently ventilated</li> <li>Wear personal protective<br/>equipment such as proper masks if<br/>air supply insufficient or not of<br/>sufficient quality.</li> <li>Test oxygen levels in confined<br/>space to ensure that is safe for<br/>entry</li> <li>Ensure that emergency procedures<br/>are in place</li> </ul>   |
| 26 | Cutting Kerbs           | Saw slipping, blade<br>disintegrating   | <ul> <li>Only trained operators to use saw<br/>and change blades.</li> <li>PPE must be worn, gloves, goggles,<br/>dust mask and hearing protection.</li> <li>People to be kept away from the<br/>work area.</li> <li>Work to cease if people have to<br/>pass</li> <li>Sparks etc. To be directed away<br/>from people and any flammable<br/>material.</li> </ul>  |
| 27 | Cutting Off Disc        | Noise<br>Cuts from machine<br>Fire (particularly at<br>refuelling)<br>Flying debris<br>Blade shattering<br>Contamination by fume<br>created or exhaust fume | <ul> <li>Use competent personnel</li> <li>Hot works control, fire<br/>extinguisher, fire watch man.<br/>(permit may be required).</li> <li>PPE to include gloves, eye<br/>protection, hearing protection.</li> <li>Solid working position</li> <li>Clear working area</li> <li>Correct grade of blade must be<br/>used</li> <li>Good ventilation to be provided<br/>(Forced if necessary)</li> <li>Changing of wheels to be by<br/>competent persons only</li> </ul> |



| 28 | Demolition                              | Falling materials premature<br>collapse of structure  | <ul> <li>Cutting discs must not be used for grinding (grinding disc thicker).</li> <li>Bystanders to wear hearing protection, as applicable.</li> <li>Ensure there is current method statement in place</li> <li>Ensure all emergency procedures are in place and all details are displayed.</li> <li>Ensure that structural demolition has been approved by designer and site management</li> </ul>   |
|----|---|---|--|
| 29 | Kerb Laying                             | Nips at joints<br>Crushing by kerbs<br>Caustic burns  | <ul> <li>Impervious gloves and barrier<br/>cream to be used to protect hands.</li> <li>Personnel should be aware of safe<br/>manual handling techniques when<br/>handling kerbs.</li> </ul>  |
| 30 | Lead – working with<br>removal of tiles | Toxic effects from exposure<br>to lead and its compounds<br>Risk of inhalation, ingestion<br>and absorption<br>Personnel falling from<br>height<br>Debris falling from height | <ul> <li>Demarcation of the workplace</li> <li>Restriction of entry by<br/>unauthorised persons</li> <li>Restriction of substances that can<br/>release airborne lead to certain<br/>areas</li> <li>Limit number of workers exposed<br/>to lead</li> <li>Regular cleaning of workplaces and<br/>equipment</li> <li>All employees who are exposed to<br/>lead must be provided with<br/>suitable and adequate PPE</li> <li>Lead is to be packed in<br/>impermeable containers that are<br/>tightly sealed and clearly marked<br/>for removal.</li> <li>The need for medical surveillance<br/>and the nature thereof is to be<br/>based on both risk assessment and<br/>air monitoring results and safety<br/>legislations.</li> </ul> |
| 31 | Lifting Operations                      | Falling material<br>Crushing by material<br>Hand injuries to the slinger<br>Toppling crane  | <ul> <li>Check test certificate</li> <li>Check examination certificate</li> <li>Check inspection have been carried<br/>out</li> </ul>  |



| 32 | Fragile Materials                                 | Person or items falling   | <ul> <li>Check certificates for lifting<br/>equipment (chains, slings, shackles,<br/>etc.)</li> <li>All fragile materials to be identified</li> </ul>   |
|----|---|---|---|
|    |   | through fragile materials   | <ul> <li>and protected prior to work<br/>commencing.</li> <li>Protection to include either<br/>covering the fragile materials or<br/>excluding activity.</li> <li>Any coverings to be secured in<br/>place</li> <li>The location of the fragile materials<br/>to be indicated by signage</li> </ul>   |
| 33 | Hand tools  | Injuries caused by use of<br>hand tool<br>Impact with the tool<br>Falls due to access<br>problems<br>Contamination with<br>substance being worked | <ul> <li>Ensure:</li> <li>Tool is correct for the job</li> <li>Tool is in good order and suitably<br/>sharp</li> <li>Personnel must be<br/>competent/instructed in tool usage<br/>and tool safety</li> <li>Lighting is sufficient</li> <li>Access is safe, working platform is<br/>secure, leading edge is guarded</li> <li>Operative is wearing all necessary<br/>PPE</li> </ul> |
| 34 | Hazardous<br>Substances                           | Injuries to workers through<br>use of hazardous<br>substances, e.g. injuries to<br>eyes, skin, etc  | <ul> <li>Use substances in accordance with<br/>the safety data sheet particularly<br/>reference protective clothing<br/>required. (example: gloves,<br/>goggles, etc.)</li> <li>Know what first aid measures are.</li> <li>Have welfare facilities available for<br/>washing of hands, etc</li> </ul>   |
| 35 | Hot Works   | Burns to eyes or other parts of the body  | <ul> <li>PPE to include eye protection, kin<br/>and ear protection.</li> <li>Respirator maybe be required<br/>where cutting galvanized steel or<br/>anywhere else toxic fumes and<br/>gases arise.</li> <li>Dust can also be a problem and<br/>forced ventilation may be required</li> </ul>  |
| 36 | Mobile Crane<br>Erection &<br>Dismantling and Use | Collapse of structure<br>Overturning structure<br>Falling Materials   | <ul> <li>Ensure emergency procedures are<br/>in place and all operative are aware<br/>of the details</li> </ul>   |



| 37 | Members of the<br>public – Protection<br>Of | Injury to the member of<br>the public and road users<br>from site works            | - | Only used trained and competent<br>operators for the erection and<br>dismantling and use of cranes<br>Ensure crane driver is trained and<br>hold certification as proof. Must<br>have a valid medical fitness<br>certificate<br>Ensure crane is 360 degrees vision<br>if not ensure a fully trained banks<br>man is available at all times.<br>Banksman to wear reflector vest to<br>identify him/herself to the crane<br>driver<br>Ensure all personnel wear suitable<br>and sufficient PPE<br>Consider creating an exclusion area<br>Barriers and signage to be in place<br>Workers must warn away members<br>of the public from the works<br>Footpaths and bridges which are<br>open to the public must be closed<br>off if in the area of works otherwise<br>made safe so that no injury to a<br>member of the public occurs<br>Traffic turning into site – traffic<br>management and signage is<br>required<br>Signage to be on the road at site<br>entrance warning motorists that<br>construction traffic turning<br>into/out of site access. Keep roads<br>free of mud where possible<br>Refer to plant risk assessment for<br>details on plant safety precautions<br>NOTE: SIGNAGE TO BE POSTED ON<br>SITE TO WARN OF CONSTRUCTION<br>MOVEMENTS. SAFE MEANS OF<br>ACCESS FOR BOTH CONSTRUCTION |
|----|---|--|---|---|
|    |   |  |   | TRAFFIC TO SITE AND PROVATE<br>HOMEOWNERS MUST BE AGREED  |
| 38 | Manhole Rings &<br>Pipe Storage             | Rolling of rings<br>Collapse of pipes<br>Crushing of persons<br>Stockpile collapse | - | Manhole rings must be stored flat<br>to prevent them being rolled<br>Banks of stock pipes are not to be<br>broken until they are ready to be<br>used  |



| 39 | Temporary Works –<br>Shoring, Scaffolding,<br>falsework, formwork | Collapse of works  | <ul> <li>Personnel must stand to the side<br/>when breaking bands so as not to<br/>be hit by falling pipes</li> <li>Pipes must be wedged to prevent<br/>rolling</li> <li>Wear PPE such as gloves and<br/>goggles</li> <li>Formwork must be built by trained<br/>person and also be inspected by<br/>competent person and results<br/>entered into register on site/</li> </ul>   |
|----|---|--|--|
| 40 | Tower (Mobile<br>Aluminium Tower)<br>Scaffold                     | Overturning<br>Falls   | <ul> <li>Tower to be on firm level ground<br/>with wheels or feet properly<br/>supported</li> <li>Erection by competent person</li> <li>Inspection before first use</li> <li>Weekly record of inspection<br/>required</li> <li>Guard rails and toe boards as per<br/>normal scaffold</li> <li>Beware when moving of overhead<br/>obstructions, such as power lines</li> <li>Never move in strong winds</li> </ul>                                  |
| 41 | Underground<br>Services   | Striking of buried services  | <ul> <li>Make all necessary enquiries to<br/>establish what services are in the<br/>area</li> <li>Assume all services to be live<br/>(unless confirmation Is received to<br/>confirm that services are isolated<br/>or otherwise made safe.</li> <li>Comply with requirements of the<br/>safe system of work for<br/>underground services</li> <li>Where available locate services<br/>with a locator</li> <li>Hand dig around services</li> </ul> |
| 42 | Working at height   | Personnel falling from<br>height<br>Falling debris<br>Those beneath being<br>injured | <ul> <li>All access equipment is properly constructed (inspection record must be maintained)</li> <li>Only trained personnel construct, dismantle or control access equipment</li> <li>All equipment must have full toe boards and guard rails, Comply</li> </ul>  |



|    | Drocost slab/ Upit                      | Falle  | <ul> <li>with SANS10085 on erection, use<br/>and dismantling scaffolding</li> <li>No access equipment to be loaded<br/>above its safe working load</li> <li>No access equipment to be loaded<br/>above the level of the guardrail</li> <li>Where working involves leaning<br/>out an open leading edge, then all<br/>personnel are to be fitted with a<br/>full body harness. The harness<br/>must be connected at all times</li> <li>All fall arrest equipment to be<br/>correctly maintained</li> <li>Ensure if ladders used for access,<br/>they are either footed or tied.</li> </ul> |
|----|---|--|---|
| 43 | Precast slab/ Unit<br>laying and fixing | Falls<br>Falling material<br>Manual handling | <ul> <li>Emergency procedures are in place<br/>and personnel explained details</li> <li>Use competent personnel</li> <li>Ensure suitable and sufficient<br/>access and egress is provided</li> <li>Safe place of work must be<br/>provided</li> <li>Ensure all personnel wear correct<br/>PPE</li> <li>Exclusion zone may be required for<br/>protection against risk of falling<br/>objects</li> </ul>   |
| 44 | Road Construction                       | Risk of being struck by<br>vehicles          | <ul> <li>Ensure traffic management<br/>measures in place</li> <li>No construction activities to<br/>commence until adequate<br/>provision made to accommodate<br/>traffic in accordance with the South<br/>African road signs manual</li> <li>Wear reflective waist coats when<br/>working on or near the road and<br/>road shoulder as well as any either<br/>required PPE clothing</li> <li>Crossing of road by personnel must<br/>be limited to the practical<br/>minimum</li> <li>Use of fencing or other barriers as<br/>appropriate.</li> </ul>                                     |
| 45 | Road Marking                            | Contact with moving vehicles                 | <ul> <li>Ensure suitable and sufficient road<br/>signs are erected, as applicable</li> </ul>  |



|    |              | Fire   | <ul> <li>Possible road or lane closure may<br/>be required, traffic management<br/>may be required</li> <li>Fire extinguisher to be situated in a<br/>suitable area, use dry powder or<br/>foam</li> </ul>   |
|----|--------------|--|--|
| 46 | Rope Access  | Personnel falling from<br>Height<br>Falling debris<br>Those beneath being<br>injured                           | <ul> <li>Ensure:</li> <li>Competent person is appointed in writing to supervise all rope access on the site</li> <li>Compliance with Construction regulations particularly section 10 &amp; 18</li> <li>All rope access work is carried out under supervision of a competent person</li> <li>All rope access operators are competent and licensed to carry out their work</li> <li>The design, selection and use of the equipment and anchors comply with safety standards incorporated for this purpose into these regulations under section 44 of the act.</li> <li>Site specific fall protection plan must be developed by a competent person applicable to the specific work and environment prior to the commencement of the work including all records of maintenance and inspections of all equipment used for the work operations</li> </ul> |
| 47 | Steel fixing | Back injuries caused by<br>manual handling<br>Eye injuries from tie wire<br>Trips/Falls<br>Falling from height | <ul> <li>PPE must include safety boots and goggles</li> <li>Manual handling training may be required</li> <li>Care to be taken when near overhead lines</li> <li>Use only trained personnel</li> <li>Provide safe means of access</li> <li>Maintain and regularly inspect all lifting appliances and equipment</li> </ul>  |



|    |                                  |  | <ul> <li>Cap starter bars to prevent injuries<br/>where feasible</li> <li>Construct scaffold walkway to cross</li> </ul>   |
|----|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 48 | Steel erection                   | Falls from height<br>Falling components<br>Contact injuries from falling<br>lifting equipment                              | <ul> <li>reinforcing mesh, as required</li> <li>Adhere to all general precautions<br/>for working at height</li> <li>Barrier off/ exclude area below<br/>work</li> <li>All lifting appliances to be<br/>examined and inspected</li> <li>Inspection register in place and up<br/>to date</li> <li>All personnel to be trained and<br/>competent wear clipped on safety<br/>harnessed when working on height</li> <li>Ensure that lifting equipment<br/>(slings, chains and shackles) test<br/>certificates are current and on site</li> <li>Competent persons only to connect<br/>loads and direct plant</li> </ul> |
| 49 | Work over or next to<br>water    | Drowning   | <ul> <li>Evaluate the depth of water, height above water that work takes place, whether workers can swim or not and then determine safety precautions required: these may include such measures such as barriers, signage, life belts, safety harness etc.</li> <li>When working on river/harbour/dam edge, erect life saving devices and barriers to protect workers and vehicles (Stop blocks may also be required). Only trained and competent personnel may be used</li> </ul>   |
| 50 | Scaffold<br>Erection/Dismantling | Personnel falling from<br>height<br>Items of scaffold falling<br>onto personnel<br>Scaffold collapsing onto<br>those below | <ul> <li>Ensure:</li> <li>Scaffold is designed to take the imposed load</li> <li>Scaffold is not overloaded</li> <li>Scaffolders are fully trained</li> <li>Scaffolding is regularly checked by competent person and record of inspection retained. Written inspections to be recorded on weekly basis.</li> </ul>   |



| 51 | Chuttoring walls                    | Falling from beight   | <ul> <li>Scaffolders must adhere to the safe<br/>systems of work.</li> <li>All fall arrest equipment to be<br/>checked and certified in good<br/>working order</li> <li>That ALL understand the safety<br/>system of work</li> </ul>   |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| 51 | Shuttering walls,<br>Beams, Columns | Falling from height<br>Falling materials from<br>height<br>Cuts and abrasions from<br>splinters and nails | <ul> <li>Ensure all personnel wear<br/>appropriate PPE</li> <li>Ensure at all times there is a safe<br/>working platform</li> <li>Use only trained competent<br/>personnel</li> <li>If electrical tools are being used<br/>ensure they have been tested and<br/>safe to use</li> <li>Ensure timber is de-nailed after<br/>used</li> <li>Ensure safety standards are<br/>followed at all times</li> <li>Ensure there is a safe means of<br/>access and egress at all times</li> </ul> |
|    |                                     |   |  |
|    |                                     |   |  |
|    |                                     |   |  |
|    |                                     |   |  |
|    |                                     |   |  |
|    |                                     |   |  |



## AGREEMENT WITH MANDATARY

## WRITTEN AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO AND BETWEEN

(Hereinafter referred to as the Employer)

and

(Hereinafter referred to as The Employee)

Compensation Fund Number:



| Whereas the Company called under contract no. | for the executing of the following |
|---|------------------------------------|
|   |                                    |
| At  | ("Premises")                       |
| and whereas the contractor                    |                                    |

Undertook to carry out the work and whereas the client contractor have agreed to regulate as between them and as provided for in terms of section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, No 85 of 1993, now therefore the undersigned agree to:

- 1. The Contractor warrants that all his and his contractors' employees are covered in terms of the provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993 (the Act) which cover shall remain in force whilst any such employees are on the premises.
- 2 The Contractor warrants that he is in possession of the following insurance cover which shall remain in force whilst he and/or his Contractor and/or his employees are present on the premises or which shall remain in force for the duration of his contractual relationship with the client whichever period is the longest:
  - Public liability insurance covers.
  - Any other insurance cover that will adequately make provision for any possible losses and/or claims arising from his and/or his contractors and/or his Employees' acts and/or omissions on the premises.
- 3. The Contractor undertakes to ensure that he and/or his contractors and/or their respective employees will at all times comply with all the requirements of the Act and without derogating from this general undertaking, also comply with the following conditions:
  - All work performed on the premises must be performed under the close supervision of the contractor's employees who are trained to understand the hazards associated with any work that the contractor performs on the stated premises.
  - The Contractor shall assume the responsibility in terms of Section 16(1) of the Act. If the Contractor delegates any duty in terms of Section 16(2), a copy of such written delegation shall immediately be forwarded to the Client.
  - The Contractor shall ensure that he familiarize himself with the requirements of the Act, and that he, his employees and any Contractor comply with them.
  - The Contractor shall conduct a hazard analysis and ensure that his and any contractor employees are made aware of the hazards identified. This analysis needs to be reviewed prior to a new tasks are commenced.

The Contractor must provide the Client with written proof that his employees and those of the sub contractor have been made aware of the hazards identified. The Contractor must provide the Client with up dated copies of the analysis.

- Discipline regarding Occupational Health and Safety shall be strictly enforced.
- Personal Protective Equipment as defined in the Act and regulations shall be issued free of charge by the Contractor and worn as prescribed.
- Safe work practices shall be enforced and all employees shall be made conversant with the contents of these practices.
- No unsafe equipment/machinery and/or articles will be allows and/or used on the premises.
- All incidents referred to in Section 24 of the Act shall be reported by the Contractor to the Department of Labour as well as to the client. The Client shall further be provided with copies of all documentation relating to any incident.
- The Client hereby obtains an interest in the issue of any formal inquiry conducted in terms of Section 32 of the Act into any incident involving a Contractor and/or his employees and/or his Contractor.
- No use shall be made of any machinery/article/substance/personal protective equipment that belongs to the Client without prior written approval.
- Work for which the issuing of a permit is required shall not be performed prior to the obtaining of a duly completed and approved permit.



- No alcohol or other intoxicating substance shall be allowed on the premises. Anyone found to be or suspected of being under the influence of alcohol or any other intoxicating substance shall be removed from the premises.
- Full participation shall be given if and when Client employees inquire into Occupational Health and Safety issues.
- The Contractor expressly agrees to comply with the procedures and arrangements as required by the Act in the execution of the work.
- 4. The Contractor confirms; that he has been informed that he must report to Client management ;(in writing) anything that he deems to be unhealthy and/or unsafe and that he has versed his employees and/or contractors in this regard.
- 5. The Contractor warrants that he shall not endanger the health and safety of any of the Client's employees in any way whilst performing any work on the premises.

1. Signed by Client Rep

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Signed by Contractor or his Authorized Represent

## C3.4 Contractors Reports

| Project No:      | Project Name:      |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Contract No:     |                    |
| Contractor Name: |                    |
| Claim No:        | For Period Ending: |
|                  |                    |

Date of Report: .....

The Contractors monthly report comprises an integral part of the Contractors payment claim and processing of the payment claim is not permitted without this report also being submitted i.e.

"NO REPORT - NO PAYMENT".

### Attachments:

- Part 2 : Overall Project Worker Schedule: Schedule of all local labourers employed since the start of the project
- Part 3 : Weekly Task Wage Register
- Part 4: Local Labour Schedule
- Part 5: Beneficiary List (certified copy of ID's)

### Additional Requirements:

- 1. When contractor recruit local labourers, they must produce a 13 digit identity document and a certified copy of the ID must be forwarded to the DRPW Regional EPWP representative
- 2. That at least one disabled person be recruited and employed on the project and reported as such
- 3. A daily attendance register should be kept on site
- 4. Each beneficiary must **sign** the payment sheet, as proof that they have been paid.
- 5. At the bottom of the contractors report, the site agent or CLO or contractor must sign the document as proof that the people indicated have worked the number of days
- 6. Employment of local labourers should constitute the following:
  - a. 55% women
  - b. 55% young people
  - c. the minimum wage rate to be paid is in accordance with the National Minimum Wage Act, 1 March 2024 of the latest Published Act.

OVERALL PROJECT WORKER SCHEDULE (local labourers only)

Contract No: ..... PART 2

Project No. .... Project Name: ..... Month of Report: .....

Sheet: ..... of .....

### Names of all Local Workers employed at any time on the project are to be entered in the table below irrespective of how long they worked on the project.

| No.  | Name of Local<br>Labourer               | Identity Number | Month Age<br>Worker<br>Started |        |  | ٦           | Fick if     | Yes          |         |            |             |                | Place a      | tick in the b<br>to the G<br>Age of t | ender and                  |                            |                            |  |
|------|---|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------|------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|      |   |                 |                                |        | d of<br>ith                                    |             |             |              |         |            |             |                |              | Wo                                    | men                        | Γ                          | vlen                       |  |
|      |   |                 |                                |        | Female Head of<br>Household with<br>Dependants | Disabled    | Labourer    | Semi-Skilled | Skilled | Supervisor | Clerical    | Managerial     | Professional | Over<br>35<br>yrs<br>2A               | 35 yrs<br>&<br>under<br>2B | Over<br>35<br>yrs<br>2C    | 35 yrs<br>&<br>under<br>2D |  |
|      |   |                 |                                |        |  |             |             |              |         |            |             |                |              |                                       |                            |                            |                            |  |
|      |   |                 |                                |        |  |             |             |              |         |            |             |                |              |                                       |                            |                            |                            |  |
|      |   |                 |                                |        |  |             |             |              |         |            |             |                |              |                                       |                            |                            |                            |  |
|      |   |                 |                                |        |  |             |             |              |         |            |             |                |              |                                       |                            |                            |                            | Total No. of                             |
|      | s for this sheet<br>s from previous she | et              |                                |        |  |             |             |              |         |            |             |                |              |                                       |                            |                            |                            | workers<br>Employed<br>on the<br>Project |
| Tota | s carried forward                       |                 |                                |        |  |             |             |              |         |            |             |                |              |                                       |                            |                            |                            | ,<br>                                    |
| NO   | TE: LOCAL LABOU                         | R TARGETS TO BE | ACHIEVED W                     | ITH RE | (A)<br><b>GARD T</b>                           | (B)<br>O EP | (C)<br>WP F | (D)<br>RELA  |         | (F)<br>WOF | (G)<br>RKS: | (H<br>)<br>Wor | (I)<br>nen   | ری)<br>1 <b>= 55%</b> :               | (K)<br>Youth :             | <sub>(L)</sub><br>= 55%; ا | (M)<br>Disabled =          | (N) = (J+K+L)<br><b>2%</b>               |

### WEEKLY TASK WAGE REGISTER (local labourers only) Contract No: ...... PART 3

| Project | t No Project Name:                                 |     |     |       |       |      | . W | eek           | Ending:                                   |                      | . Sheet:      | of   |                                    |  |
|---------|--|-----|-----|-------|-------|------|-----|---------------|---|----------------------|---------------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Entrie  | Entries in this portion to be completed by Foreman |     |     |       |       |      |     | Entries in th | is portion to                             | be Completed         | by Contractor |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     | Da  | y Tas | sks V | Vork | ed  |               | Payment                                   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
| No.     | Name of local worker                               | Mon | Tue | Wed   | Thu   | Fri  | Sat | Sun           | Total DAY<br>TASKS<br>worked this<br>week | Rate per<br>DAY TASK |               | Workers signature on<br>receipt of Payment | Date Payment<br>Received by Worker |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   |                      |               |  |                                    |  |
|         | This Sheet   |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   | T                    |               |  | <br>                               |  |
|         | Brought Forward From previous Sheet                |     |     |       |       |      |     |               |   | l<br>T               |               | <br>                                       |                                    |  |
|         |  |     |     |       |       |      |     |               | (A)                                       |                      | (B)           |  |                                    |  |

Completed by: Name: ...... Signature: ..... Capacity: ..... Date: .....

## LOCAL LABOUR AND MATERIAL SCHEDULE

| Contract No: | Date of Report:    |
|--------------|--------------------|
| Project No:  | Project Name:      |
| Claim No:    | For Period Ending: |

Contractor Name: .....

# 1. Summary of Day Tasks worked and Amount Spent on Local Labour this month

| Week<br>No. | Week Ending | Total Day<br>Tasks /<br>Person Days<br>Worked     | Total Amount Paid                              |
|-------------|-------------|---|--|
|             |             | (Total of (A)<br>from Form 4<br>for each<br>week) | (Total of (B) from<br>Form 4 for each<br>week) |
| 1           |             |   | R  |
| 2           |             |   | R  |
| 3           |             |   | R  |
| 4           |             |   | R  |
| 5           |             |   | R  |
| 6           |             |   | R  |
| 7           |             |   | R  |
| 8           |             |   | R  |
| 9           |             |   | R  |
| Total       |             |   | R  |

Transfer to 2 in table below

### 2. Summary of Amount Spent on Local Labour to date

| 1. Previous Amount Spent on Local Labour (From previous claim) | R |
|--|---|
| 2. Amount Spent on Local Labour this month (From Total above)  | R |
| 3. Total Amount Spent on Local Labour to date (3)= (1+ 2)      | R |

### 3. Local Labour Schedule

| Summary of Local Labour Employed<br>Columns refer to Columns in Part 2                    | No. of local<br>workers who<br>worked on the<br>project to date<br>(From Part 2) | % of<br>Total |
|---|--|---------------|
| 1. Total No. of <b>individual local workers</b> who have worked on the Project (Column N) |  | 100%          |
| 10. How many of the Total No. are <b>local youth</b> (35 yrs and under) (Column B & D)    |  |               |
| 11. How many of the Total No. are <b>local women</b> (Column A + B)                       |  |               |
|   |  |               |
|   |  |               |
|   |  |               |
|   |  |               |

### 4. Summary of Amount Spent on Material to Date (Cumulative)

| ltem   | This Month | Total to<br>date |
|--|------------|------------------|
| 1. Material from Local Municipality                    |            |                  |
| 2. Material from Local District Municipality           |            |                  |
| 3. Material from Outside the Eastern Cape              |            |                  |
| 4. Material from other areas within the Eastern Cape   |            |                  |
| Total Material   |            |                  |
| Total material as percentage of contractor expenditure |            |                  |
| Total as percentage of contractor budget               |            |                  |

### Training of Local Workers

| Catogory of training       | Name of course | No. trained | Days trained | Comments on |
|----------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
|                            |                |             |              | progress    |
| (a) Technical training     | Bricklaying    |             |              |             |
| for implementation         | Carpentry      |             |              |             |
|                            | Plumbing       |             |              |             |
|                            | Fencing        |             |              |             |
|                            | Plastering     |             |              |             |
|                            | Painting       |             |              |             |
|                            | House Building |             |              |             |
|                            | Handyman       |             |              |             |
|                            | Electrical     |             |              |             |
| (b) Institutional training |                |             |              |             |
| for local management       |                |             |              |             |
| beyond construction        |                |             |              |             |
| (c) Technical training     |                |             |              |             |
| for OMM                    |                |             |              |             |
| (d) Institutional training |                |             |              |             |
| for implementation         |                |             |              |             |
| (e) HIV/ Aids etc.         |                |             |              |             |
| Other – Please specify     |                |             |              |             |
| Total                      |                |             |              |             |

### NOTE: LOCAL LABOUR TARGETS TO BE ACHIEVED WITH REGARD TO EPWP RELATED WORKS: Women = 55%; Youth = 55%; Disabled = 2%

Completed by: .....

Name

Date

.....

# Part 5: Pricing Data

# C2.1 Pricing Instructions

## C2.1: PRICING INSTRUCTIONS JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY<br>SCHOOL |
|----------------|--|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082  |

### 1. BILLS OF QUANTITIES

The **bills of quantities** forms part of and must be read and priced in conjunction with all the other documents forming part of the **contract documents**, the Standard Conditions of Bid, Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and all other relevant documentation.

### 2. VALUE ADDED TAX

The bid price must include for Value Added Tax (VAT). All rates, provisional sums, etc. in the **bills of quantities** must however be net (exclusive of VAT) with VAT calculated and added to the Total Value thereof in the Final Summary.

### 3. PREVIOUS WORK

The bidder is to acquaint themselves with the site thoroughly before pricing. Adjustment of prices will not be entertained after the award of the contract.

## C2.2 Preliminaries / Bill of Quantities / Final Summary



## **EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

## **BID DOCUMENT**

## FOR

# REPAIRS TO CLASSROOMS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL IN MNANDI LOCATION SOMERSET EAST

EMIS NO: 200100359

DISTRICT: CACADU

Consisting of: C2.2 : THE BILLS OF QUANTITIES

TENDERER: .....

CRS NO.: .....

Compiled for:

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT Department of Education Steve Tshwete Complex, Zone 6 ZWELITSHA 5608

Website: www.edu.ecprov.gov.za

Compiled by:

BTKM QUANTITY SURVEYORS EC (PTY) LTD 84 Cape Road, Mill Park PORT ELIZABETH 6070

Email: peadmin@btkm.co.za

# <u>SECTION 1 :</u> PRELIMINARIES

### PRELIMINARIES

### **MEANING OF TERMS "TENDER / TENDERER"**

Any reference to the words "Tender" or "Tenderer" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Bid" or "Bidder"

### PRELIMINARIES

The JBCC Preliminaries Code 2103, May 2005 edition for use with the JBCC Principal Building Agreement Edition 4.1 Code 2101, March 2005 is taken to be incorporated herein. The tenderer is deemed to have referred to these documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause. These clauses are referred to by number and heading only. Where standard clauses or options are not applicable to the contract such modifications or corrections as are necessary are given under each relevant clause. Where an item is not relevant to this specific contract such item is marked "N/A" signifying "Not Applicable"

### PRICING OF PRELIMINARIES

Should Option A, as set out in clause B10.3.1 hereinafter be used for the adjustment of preliminaries then each item priced is to be allocated to one or more of the three categories Fixed, Value Related or Time Related and the respective amounts entered in the spaces provided under each item

Items not priced in these Preliminaries shall be deemed to be included elsewhere in these Bills of Quantities

### SECTION A: JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT

### DEFINITIONS

### A1.0 **DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

Clause 1.0

Clause 1.1 Definition of "Commencement Date" is added:

"COMMENCEMENT DATE" means the date that the **agreement**, made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance, comes into effect

Clause 1.1 Definition of "Construction Guarantee" is amended by replacing it with the following:

"CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE" means a guarantee at call obtained by the contractor from an institution approved by the **employer** in terms of the **employer's** construction guarantee form as selected in the **schedule** 

Clause 1.1 Definition of "Construction Period" is amended by replacing it with the following:

"CONSTRUCTION PERIOD" means the period commencing on the date on which possession of the site is given to the contractor and ending on the date of practical completion

Clause 1.1 Definition of "Corrupt Practice" is added:

"**CORRUPT PRACTICE**" means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.

Clause 1.1 Definition of "Fraudulent Practice" is added:

"FRAUDULENT PRACTICE" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any tenderer and includes collusive practice among tenderers (prior to or after the tender submission) designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the tenderer of the benefits of free and open competition

### **SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)**

### **Each Item Carried to Collection**

C

|      | Clause 1.1 D   | efinition of "Intere   | est" is amended by replacing i  | t with the following:   |
|------|--|--|---|---|
|      |  |  | s applicable on this contract, v<br>in terms of the legislation of th                             | whether specifically indicated in the<br>ne Republic of South Africa, and   |
|      | (a) in rea<br>Minister<br>section 1<br>(b) in re<br>Minister | of Justice and<br>(2) of the Prescrib<br>spect of interest<br>of Finance, from | Constitutional Development<br>bed Rate of Interest Act, 1975<br>owed to the <b>employer</b> , the | erest rate as determined by the<br>from time to time, in terms of<br>(Act No. 55 of 1975), will apply; and<br>interest rate as determined by the<br>tion 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance |
|      | Clause 1.1 D   | efinition of "Princ  | ipal Agent" is amended by re  | placing it with the following:  |
|      | schedule. Ir obligations of                                  | n the event of a   | principal agent not being a t as detailed in the agreement  | by the <b>employer</b> and named in the appointed, then all the duties and t shall be fulfilled by a representative   |
|      | Clause 1.1 D   | efinition of " <b>Secu</b>   | rity" is amended by replacing   | it with the following:  |
|      |  |  | of security provided by the <b>en</b><br>contractor or <b>employer</b> may                        | nployer or contractor, as stated in recover expense or loss   |
|      |  | s amended by rep<br>stered post or tele  |   | istered post, telefax or e-mail" with   |
|      | Clause 1.6.3   | is amended by re   | placing it with the following:  |   |
|      | No clause  |  |   |   |
|      |  | Fixed:   | Value related:  | Time related:<br>Item   |
|      | OBJECTIVE  | AND PREPARA  | TION  |   |
| A2.0 | OFFER, ACC   | CEPTANCE AND   | PERFORMANCE   |   |
|      | Clause 2.0   |  |   |   |
|      |  | Fixed:   | Value related:  | Time related:   |
|      |  |  |   | Item  |
| A3.0 | DOCUMENT   | S  |   |   |
|      | Clause 3.0   |  |   |   |
|      | Clause 3.2.1   | is amended by re   | placing "14.1" with "14.0"  |   |
|      | Clause 3.7 is  | amended by the   | addition of the following:  |   |
|      | Agreement a  | and Preliminaries  |   | <b>CC</b> Series 2000 Principal Building<br>the <b>site</b> , to which the <b>employer</b> ,  |
|      | Clause 3.10<br>" <b>employer</b> "                           | is amended by re   | placing the second reference  | e to " <b>principal agent</b> " with the word   |
|      |  | Fixed:   | Value related:  | Time related:   |
|      |  |  |   | Item  |
|      |  |  |   |   |

2

Each Item Carried to Collection

с

| A4.0  | DESIGN RES                                      | SPONSIBILITY  |  |  |                                   |
|-------|---|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|
|       | Clause 4.0                                      |   |  |  |                                   |
|       |   | Fixed:  | Value related:   | Time related:  |                                   |
| A5.0  | EMPLOYER'                                       | S AGENTS  |  |  | ltem                              |
|       | Clause 5.0                                      |   |  |  |                                   |
|       | employer has                                    | s retained its aut  | nclude clauses 32.6.3, 34.3, 34.4<br>hority and has not given a mand<br>shall sign all documents   |  |                                   |
|       |   | Fixed:  | Value related:   | Time related:  | Item                              |
|       |   |   |  |  | nem                               |
| A6.0  | SITE REPRE                                      | SENTATIVE   |  |  |                                   |
|       | Clause 6.0                                      |   |  |  |                                   |
|       |   | Fixed:  | Value related:   | Time related:  | ltem                              |
| A7.0  |   | E WITH REGU   |  |  |                                   |
| A1.0  | Clause 7.0                                      |   |  |  |                                   |
|       |   | urato clauso has  | been included in Section C: Sp   | pecific Preliminaries of the   | bills of                          |
|       | quantities / I                                  | of the Occupation   | ional Health and Safety Act, Co  | e the opportunity to price f   | or all the                        |
|       |   |   | mply with the additional requiren<br>ns of all Covid-19 legislation, reg   |  |                                   |
|       |   | Fixed:  | Value related:   | Time related:  | Item                              |
| A8.0  | WORKS RIS                                       | к   |  |  | nem                               |
|       | Clause 8.0                                      |   |  |  |                                   |
|       |   | Fixed:  | Value related:   | Time related:  |                                   |
| A9.0  |   | S   |  |  | ltem                              |
|       | Clause 9.0                                      |   |  |  |                                   |
|       |   | Fixed:  | Value related:   | Time related:  | Item                              |
| A10.0 | WORKS INS                                       | URANCES   |  |  | Rem                               |
|       | Clause 10.0                                     |   |  |  |                                   |
|       | Clause 10.0 i                                   | s amended by th   | he addition of the following claus   | es:  |                                   |
|       | 10.5 Damag                                      | e to the Works  |  |  |                                   |
|       | contracto<br>cause du<br>employer<br>security r | or shall bear the<br>ring construction<br>r against any s | ting the <b>contractor's</b> obligatio<br>full risk of damage to and/or des<br>n of the <b>works</b> and hereby ind<br>such damage. The <b>contractor</b><br>other steps for the protection a<br>cessary | struction of the <b>works</b> by v<br>lemnifies and holds harm<br>shall take such precauti | whatever<br>nless the<br>ions and |

3

С

R

C

R

- (b) The contractor shall at all times proceed immediately to remove or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the works and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the works
- (c) The **employer** shall carry the risk of damage to or destruction of the **works** and materials paid for by the **employer** that is the result of the excepted risks as set out in 10.6
- (d) Where the **employer** bears the risk in terms of this contract, the **contractor** shall, if requested to do so, reinstate any damage or destroyed portions of the **works** and the costs of such reinstatement shall be measured and valued in terms of 32.0 hereof

### 10.6 Injury to Persons or loss of or damage to Properties

- (a) The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever arising out of or in the course of or caused by the execution of the works unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the employer is legally liable
- (b) The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable or immovable or personal property or property contiguous to the site, whether belonging to or under the control of the employer or any other body or person, arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the execution of the works unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the employer is legally liable
- (c) The contractor shall, upon receiving a contract instruction from the principal agent, cause the same to be made good in a perfect and workmanlike manner at his own cost and in default thereof the employer shall be entitled to cause it to be made good and to recover the cost thereof from the contractor or to deduct the same from amounts due to the contractor
- (d) The contractor shall be responsible for the protection and safety of such portions of the premises placed under his control by the employer for the purpose of executing the works until the issue of the certificate of practical completion
- (e) Where the execution of the **works** involves the risk of removal of or interference with support to adjoining properties including land or structures or any structures to be altered or added to, the **contractor** shall obtain adequate insurance and will remain adequately insured or insured to the specific limit stated in the contract against the death of or injury to persons or damage to such property consequent on such removal or interference with the support until such portion of the **works** has been completed
- (f) The **contractor** shall at all times proceed immediately at his own cost to remove or dispose of any debris and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair such property and to execute the **works**

### 10.7 High risk insurance

In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a "High Risk Area", that is an area which is subject to highly unstable subsurface conditions that might result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or doline formation the following will apply:

### 10.7.1 Damage to the works

The **contractor** shall, from the **commencement date** of the **works** until the date of the **certificate of practical completion** bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any damage to and/or destruction of the **works** consequent upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The **contractor** shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection of the **works** as he may deem necessary

### SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)

### Each Item Carried to Collection

|        | When so instructed to do so by the <b>principal agent</b> , the <b>contractor</b> shall proceed immediately to remove and/or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the <b>works</b> and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the <b>works</b> , at the <b>contractor's</b> own costs  |
|--------|--|
|        | 10.7.2 Injury to persons or loss of or damage to property  |
|        | The <b>contractor</b> shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the <b>employer</b> against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding arising at any time during the period of the contract whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever resulting from, arising out of, or caused by a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above  |
|        | The <b>contractor</b> shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the <b>employer</b> against any and all liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable or immovable or personal property or property contiguous to the <b>site</b> , whether belonging to or under the control of the <b>employer</b> or any other body or person whomsoever arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement, as mentioned above, which occurred during the period of the contract   |
|        | <b>10.7.3</b> It is the responsibility of the <b>contractor</b> to ensure that he has adequate insurance to cover his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.7.1 and 10.7.2. Without limiting the <b>contractor's</b> obligations in terms of the contract, the <b>contractor</b> shall, within fourteen (14) <b>calendar days</b> of the <b>commencement date</b> but before commencement of the <b>works</b> , submit to the <b>employer</b> proof of such insurance policy, if requested to do so  |
|        | <b>10.7.4</b> The <b>employer</b> shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the <b>contractor's</b> default of his obligations as set out in 10.7.1; 10.7.2 and 10.7.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the <b>contractor</b> or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the <b>employer</b> and the <b>contractor</b> and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole |
|        | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  |
| A11.0  | Item   |
| ////.0 | Clause 11.0  |
|        | Fixed:Value related:Time related:  |
| A12.0  | EFFECTING INSURANCES   |
| A12.0  | Clause 12.0  |
|        | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  |
| A13.0  | No clause  |
| A14.0  | SECURITY   |
|        | Clause 14.0  |
|        | Clauses 14.1 - 14.8 are amended by replacing them with the following:  |
|        | 14.1 In respect of contracts with a <b>contract sum</b> up to R1 million, the <b>security</b> to be provided by the <b>contractor</b> to the <b>employer</b> will be a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the <b>payment certificate</b> (excluding VAT)  |
|        | 14.1.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a <b>payment certificate</b> shall be <i>mutatis mutandi</i> in terms of 31.8(A)  |

14.1.2 The **employer** shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the **employer** complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the **employer**'s entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction **security** or portions thereof to the **contractor** 

14.2 In respect of contracts with a **contract sum** above R1 million, the **contractor** shall have the right to select the **security** to be provided in terms of 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, or 14.7 as stated in the **schedule**. Such **security** shall be provided to the **employer** within fourteen (14) **calendar days** from **commencement date**. Should the **contractor** fail to select the **security** to be provided or should the **contractor** fail to provide the **employer** with the selected **security** within fourteen (14) **calendar days** from **commencement date**, the **security** in terms of 14.7 shall be deemed to have been selected

14.3 Where **security** as a cash deposit of ten per cent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) has been selected:

14.3.1 The **contractor** shall furnish the **employer** with a cash deposit equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within fourteen (14) **calendar days** from **commencement date** 

14.3.2 Within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** of the date of **practical completion** of the **works** the **employer** shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to three per cent (3%) of the **contract value** (excluding VAT), and refund the balance to the **contractor** 

14.3.3 Within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** of the date of **final completion** of the **works** the **employer** shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to one per cent (1%) of the **contract value** (excluding VAT) and refund the balance to the **contractor** 

14.3.4 On the date of payment of the amount in the final **payment certificate**, the **employer** shall refund the remainder of the cash deposit to the **contractor** 

14.3.5 The **employer** shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 33.0 provided that the **employer** complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the **employer's** entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit **security** or portions thereof to the **contractor** 

14.3.6 The parties expressly agree that neither the **employer** nor the **contractor** shall be entitled to cede the rights to the deposit to any third party

14.4 Where **security** as a variable **construction guarantee** of ten percent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) has been selected: N/A

14.4.1 The **contractor** shall furnish the **employer** with an acceptable variable **construction guarantee** equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within fourteen (14) **calendar days** from **commencement date** 

14.4.2 The variable **construction guarantee** shall reduce and expire in terms of the Variable **Construction Guarantee** form included in the invitation to tender

14.4.3 The **employer** shall return the variable **construction guarantee** to the **contractor** within fourteen (14) **calendar days** of it expiring

14.4.4 Where the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0, the **employer** shall issue a written demand in terms of the variable **construction guarantee** N/A

14.5 Where **security** as a fixed **construction guarantee** of five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) and a five per cent (5%) payment reduction of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT) has been selected:

6

N/A

N/A

N/A

C

C

R

14.5.1 The **contractor** shall furnish a fixed **construction guarantee** to the **employer** equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within fourteen (14) calendar days from **commencement date** 

14.5.2 The fixed **construction guarantee** shall come into force on the date of issue and shall expire on the date of the last certificate of **practical completion** 

14.5.3 The **employer** shall return the fixed **construction guarantee** to the **contractor** within fourteen (14) **calendar days** of it expiring

14.5.4 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be in terms of 31.8 (A) and 34.8

14.5.5 Where the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0, the **employer** shall be entitled to issue a written demand in terms of the fixed **construction guarantee** or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both

14.6 Where **security** as a cash deposit of five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT) has been selected:

14.6.1 The **contractor** shall furnish the **employer** with a cash deposit equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within fourteen (14) **calendar days** from **commencement date** 

14.6.2 Within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** of the date of **practical completion** of the **works** the **employer** shall refund the cash deposit in total to the **contractor** 

14.6.3 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be *mutatis mutandi* in terms of 31.8(A)

14.6.4 Where the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0, the **employer** may issue a written notice in terms of 33.4 or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both

14.7 Where **security** as a payment reduction of ten per cent (10%) of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT) has been selected:

14.7.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be *mutatis mutandi* in terms of 31.8(B)

14.7.2 The **employer** shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the **employer** complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the **employer's** entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction or portions thereof to the **contractor** 

14.8 Payments made by the guarantor to the **employer** in terms of the fixed or variable **construction guarantee** shall not prejudice the rights of the **employer** or **contractor** in terms of this **agreement** 

14.9 Should the **contractor** fail to furnish the **security** in terms of 14.2, the **employer**, in his sole discretion and without notification to the **contractor**, is entitled to change the **contractor's** selected form of **security** to that of a ten per cent (10%) payment reduction of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT), whereafter 14.7 shall be applicable

|                |                                     | Fixed:   | Value related:                | Time related:   | <u> </u> |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|----------|
|                |                                     |  |                               |   | Item     |
|                |                                     |  |                               |   |          |
|                |                                     |  |                               |   |          |
|                |                                     |  |                               |   |          |
|                |                                     |  |                               |   |          |
|                | EXECUTION                           |  |                               |   |          |
| A15.0          | PREPARATI                           | ON FOR AND EXE                                       | CUTION OF THE WORKS           |   |          |
|                | Clause 15.0                         |  |                               |   |          |
|                | Clause 15.1.                        | 1 is amended by rep                                  | lacing it with:               |   |          |
|                | No clause                           |  |                               |   |          |
|                | Clause 15.1.2                       | 2 is amended by rep                                  | lacing it with:               |   |          |
|                | The <b>security</b>                 | selected in terms o                                  | 14.0                          |   |          |
|                | Clause 15.1 i                       | s amended by the a                                   | ddition of the following clau | JSE:  |          |
|                |                                     |  |                               | rms of the Occupational He<br>ndar days of commenceme |          |
|                | Clause 15.2.                        | 1 is amended by rep                                  | lacing it with the following  | clause:   |          |
|                |                                     | n <b>tractor</b> possession<br>th the terms of 15.1. |                               | ) working days of the co                              | ntractor |
|                |                                     | Fixed:   | Value related:                | Time related:   |          |
|                |                                     |  |                               |   | ltem     |
| A16.0          | ACCESS TO                           | THE WORKS  |                               |   |          |
|                | Clause 16.0                         |  |                               |   |          |
|                |                                     | Fixed:   | Value related:                | Time related:   |          |
|                |                                     |  |                               |   | ltem     |
| A17.0          | CONTRACT                            | INSTRUCTIONS   |                               |   |          |
|                |                                     |  |                               |   |          |
|                | Clause 17.0                         |  |                               |   |          |
|                | Clause 17.1.                        | 11 is amended by <b>ocontractors</b> "               | deleting the words "and tl    | he appointment of <b>nomina</b>                       | ted and  |
|                | Clause 17.1.                        | ocontractors"  | -                             | he appointment of <b>nomina</b>                       |          |
| 410.0          | Clause 17.1.<br><b>selected sub</b> | Fixed:   | Value related:                |   |          |
| A18.0          | Clause 17.1.<br>selected sub        | ocontractors"  | Value related:                |   |          |
| A18.0          | Clause 17.1.<br><b>selected sub</b> | Fixed:   | Value related:                | Time related:   | Item     |
| A18.0          | Clause 17.1.<br>selected sub        | Fixed:   | Value related:                |   | Item     |
| A18.0<br>A19.0 | Clause 17.1.<br>selected sub        | Fixed:<br>JT OF THE WORKS                            | Value related:                | Time related:   | ltem     |

R

С

|         | Clause 19.0    |   |  |                               |           |
|---------|----------------|---|--|-------------------------------|-----------|
|         |                | Fixed:  | Value related:   | Time related:                 | Item      |
| A 20. 0 |                | SUBCONTRACTO                                  |  |                               | item      |
| A20.0   |                | SUBCONTRACTO                                  | 142  |                               |           |
|         | Clause 20.0    |   | la sinan ta mitta ata sifa Ilaminan                                  |                               |           |
|         | No clause      | is amended by repl                            | lacing it with the following:  |                               |           |
|         | Note: See ite  | m B9.1 hereinafter<br>rk allowed for under    | for adjustment of attendance   | e on <b>nominated subco</b> i | ntractors |
|         |                |   | Value related:   | Time related:                 |           |
|         |                | - inco  |  |                               | ltem      |
| A21.0   | SELECTED S     | SUBCONTRACTOR                                 | S  |                               |           |
|         | Clause 21.0    |   |  |                               |           |
|         | Clause 21 is a | amended by replacir                           | ng it with:  |                               |           |
|         | No clause      |   |  |                               |           |
|         |                | Fixed:  | Value related:   | Time related:                 |           |
|         |                |   |  |                               | ltem      |
| A22.0   | EMPLOYER'      | S DIRECT CONTRA                               | ACTORS   |                               |           |
|         | Clause 22.0    |   |  |                               |           |
|         | Clause 22.2 is | s amended by remo                             | ving "#" next to 22.2  |                               |           |
|         |                | Fixed:  | Value related:   | Time related:                 | Item      |
| A 22 0  | CONTRACTO      |   |  |                               | item      |
| A23.0   |                |   | UBCONTRACTORS<br>ddition of the following clause                     | e.                            |           |
|         | 23.3 30% of t  | he contract value (e<br>rect contractors of t | excluding preliminaries and a<br>the <b>Employe</b> r) must be alloc | any allowances for conti      |           |
|         |                | Fixed:  | Value related:   | Time related:                 |           |
|         |                |   |  |                               | ltem      |
|         |                | N   |  |                               |           |
| A24.0   | PRACTICAL      | COMPLETION                                    |  |                               |           |
|         | Clause 24.0    |   |  |                               |           |
|         |                | Fixed:  | Value related:   | Time related:                 | Item      |
| A25.0   | WORKS CON      |   |  |                               |           |
|         | Clause 25.0    |   |  |                               |           |
|         |                |   |  |                               |           |

### SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)

### Each Item Carried to Collection

R

|         |                                | Fixed:                   | Value related:   | Time related:                 |
|---------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|         |                                |                          |  | ltem                          |
| A26.0   | FINAL COMP                     | LETION                   |  |                               |
|         | Clause 26.0                    |                          |  |                               |
|         |                                | Fixed:                   | Value related:   | _ Time related: <b>Item</b>   |
|         |                                |                          |  | ltem                          |
|         |                                |                          |  |                               |
| A27.0   | LATENT DEF                     | ECTS LIABILITY PER       | lod  |                               |
|         | Clause 27.0                    |                          |  |                               |
|         |                                | Fixed:                   | Value related:   | _Time related:                |
|         |                                |                          |  | ltem                          |
| A28.0   | SECTIONAL                      | COMPLETION               |  |                               |
|         | Clause 28.0                    |                          |  |                               |
|         |                                | Fixed:                   | Value related:   | _ Time related: <b>Item</b>   |
| A 20. 0 |                                |                          |  |                               |
| A29.0   |                                | DATE FOR PRACTIC         |  |                               |
|         | Clause 29.0                    |                          |  |                               |
|         |                                | is amended by replaci    | ng it with:  |                               |
|         | No clause                      |                          |  |                               |
|         |                                | Fixed:                   | Value related:   | _ Time related: <b>Item</b>   |
| A30.0   |                                | R NON-COMPLETION         | NI   |                               |
| 730.0   | Clause 30.0                    |                          | <b>v</b>   |                               |
|         |                                | Fixed:                   | Value related  | Timo rolatodi                 |
|         |                                |                          | Value related:   | _ nine related <b>Item</b>    |
|         | PAYMENT                        |                          |  |                               |
| A31.0   | INTERIM PAY                    | MENT TO THE CONT         | RACTOR   |                               |
|         | Clause 31.0                    |                          |  |                               |
|         |                                | is amended by replaci    | ng "14 7 1" with "14 0"  |                               |
|         |                                | • •                      | dition of the following clause:  |                               |
|         |                                | ·                        | , C  |                               |
|         | equipment will equipment after | l be included in any val | or to any supplier or sub-contr<br>luation prior to the delivery to<br>ed as materials on site in term | the site of such materials or |
|         | Clause 31.8 is                 | amended by replacing     | g it with the following two alter  | native clauses:               |
|         | Alternative A                  |                          |  |                               |
|         |                                |                          |  |                               |

C

R

31.8(A) Where a **security** is selected in terms of 14.1; 14.5 or 14.6, the value of the **works** in terms of 31.4.1 and **materials and goods** in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:

31.8(A).1 Ninety-five per cent (95%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued up to the date of **practical completion** 

31.8(A).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **practical completion** and up to but excluding the date of **final completion** 

31.8(A).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **final completion** and up to but excluding the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6

31.8(A).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certified is in favour of the **employer**. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final **payment certificate** 

### Alternative B

31.8(B) Where **security** as a payment reduction in terms of 14.7 has been selected, the value of the **works** in terms of 31.4.1 and **materials and goods** in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:

31.8(B).1 Ninety per cent (90%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued up to the date of **practical completion** 

31.8(B).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **practical completion** and up to but excluding the date of **final completion** 

31.8(B).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **final completion** and up to but excluding the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6

31.8(B).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certified is in favour of the **employer**. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final **payment certificate** 

Clause 31.9 is amended by replacing "twenty-one (21) calendar days" with "thirty (30) calendar days"

Clause 31.9 is further amended by the addition of the following:

"Should the Service Provider's tax clearance certificate expire during the contract period, the Employer shall be entitled to withhold payment without incurring any liability for interest, until a valid tax clearance certificate is submitted to the Employer, at which point, upon the date, the thirty (30) day period for due date of payment of the invoice shall commence."

Clause 31.12 is amended by deleting the following:

Payment shall be subject to the **employer** giving the **contractor** a tax invoice for the amount due

Fixed:\_\_\_\_\_\_ Value related:\_\_\_\_\_\_ Time related:\_\_\_\_\_

ltem

### A32.0 ADJUSTMENT TO THE CONTRACT VALUE

### **SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)**

### Each Item Carried to Collection

| Claus   | se 32.0  |  |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| Claus<br>sente  |  | I, 32.5.4 and 3  | 32.5.7 are amended by the add  | lition of the following at the e   | end of the  |
| "due  | to no faul   | t of the <b>contra</b>   | actor"   |  |   |
|   |  | Fixed:   | Value related:   | Time related:  | Item  |
|   |  |  |  |  | item  |
| .0 <b>REC</b>   | OVERY C  | F EXPENSE  | AND LOSS   |  |   |
| Claus   | se 33.0  |  |  |  |   |
| Add 1   | he followi   | ing clauses 33   | 3.2.9 to 33.2.13:  |  |   |
| 33.2.   |  | ontractor's fai<br>ribed in the co   | ilure or neglect to commence v<br>ntract   | with the <b>works</b> on the dates   |   |
| 33.2.   | 10 the <b>co</b><br>contra   |  | ilure or neglect to proceed with   | n the <b>works</b> in terms of the   |   |
| 33.2.   |  | ontractor's fai<br>dance with the  | ilure or neglect for any reason<br>e contract  | to complete the <b>works</b> in  |   |
| 33.2.   |  |  | fusal or neglect to comply stric   |  |   |
|   | contra<br>contra   | •  | tract instructions and/or orders   | in writing given in terms of t   | une   |
| 33.2.   | contra<br>13 the <b>co</b>   | ntractor's est   | tract instructions and/or orders<br>tate being sequestrated; liquid<br>in force within the Republic of   | ated or surrendered in terms   |   |
| 33.2.   | contra<br>13 the <b>co</b>   | act<br><b>ntractor's</b> est<br>solvency laws  | tate being sequestrated; liquid  | ated or surrendered in terms<br>South Africa   | s of  |
|   | contra<br>13 the <b>co</b><br>the ins  | act<br>ntractor's est<br>solvency laws<br>Fixed:   | tate being sequestrated; liquid<br>in force within the Republic of<br>Value related:   | ated or surrendered in terms<br>South Africa   |   |
| .0 <b>FINA</b>  | contra<br>13 the <b>co</b><br>the ins<br>L ACCOL   | act<br>ntractor's est<br>solvency laws<br>Fixed:   | tate being sequestrated; liquid<br>in force within the Republic of   | ated or surrendered in terms<br>South Africa   | s of  |
| .0 <b>FINA</b>  | contra<br>13 the <b>co</b><br>the ins  | act<br>ntractor's est<br>solvency laws<br>Fixed:   | tate being sequestrated; liquid<br>in force within the Republic of<br>Value related:   | ated or surrendered in terms<br>South Africa   | s of  |
| .0 <b>FINA</b><br>Claus   | contra<br>13 the <b>co</b><br>the ins<br><b>L ACCOI</b><br>se 34.0   | act<br>ntractor's est<br>solvency laws<br>Fixed:<br>JNT AND FIN.   | tate being sequestrated; liquid<br>in force within the Republic of<br>Value related:   | ated or surrendered in terms<br>South Africa   | s of  |
| .0 <b>FINA</b><br>Claus<br>Claus<br>Claus<br><b>guar</b>              | contra<br>13 the <b>co</b><br>the ins<br><b>L ACCOI</b><br>se 34.0<br>se 34.2 is<br>se 34.8 is   | act<br>ntractor's est<br>solvency laws<br>Fixed:<br>JNT AND FIN<br>amended by i<br>s amended b<br>erms of 14.4 h   | tate being sequestrated; liquid<br>in force within the Republic of<br>Value related:<br>AL PAYMENT   | ated or surrendered in terms<br>South Africa<br>Time related:<br>• <b>security</b> as a fixed <b>con</b>   | s of<br>Item  |
| .0 FINA<br>Claus<br>Claus<br>guar<br>terms<br>Claus<br>days           | contra<br>13 the <b>co</b><br>the ins<br><b>L ACCOU</b><br>se 34.2 is<br>se 34.2 is<br>se 34.8 is<br><b>antee</b> in t<br>s of 14.7.1<br>se 34.13                        | act<br><b>ntractor's</b> est<br>solvency laws<br>Fixed:<br><b>JNT AND FIN.</b><br>amended by i<br>s amended b<br>erms of 14.4 h<br>l'<br>is amended b                      | tate being sequestrated; liquid<br>in force within the Republic of<br>Value related:<br>AL PAYMENT<br>inserting "#" next to 34.2<br>by deleting the words "where   | ated or surrendered in terms<br>South Africa<br>Time related:<br>Time related:<br>security as a fixed cons<br>ayment reduction has been a<br>dar days" with "thirty (30)                                 | s of<br>Item<br>struction<br>applied in<br>calendar               |
| .0 FINA<br>Claus<br>Claus<br>guar<br>terms<br>Claus<br>days           | contra<br>13 the co<br>the ins<br>L ACCOU<br>se 34.2 is<br>se 34.2 is<br>se 34.8 is<br>antee in t<br>s of 14.7.1<br>se 34.13<br>" and dele                               | act<br><b>ntractor's</b> est<br>solvency laws<br>Fixed:<br><b>JNT AND FIN.</b><br>amended by i<br>s amended b<br>erms of 14.4 r<br>is amended b<br>eting the word<br>e"    | tate being sequestrated; liquid<br>in force within the Republic of<br>Value related:<br>AL PAYMENT<br>inserting "#" next to 34.2<br>by deleting the words "where<br>has been selected or where particular to the particular of the particular to the particu | ated or surrendered in terms<br>South Africa<br>Time related:<br>Time related:<br>security as a fixed cons<br>ayment reduction has been a<br>dar days" with "thirty (30)<br>ving the contractor a tax in | s of<br>Item<br>struction<br>applied in<br>calendar<br>nvoice for |
| .0 FINA<br>Claus<br>Claus<br>Claus<br>terms<br>Claus<br>days<br>the a | contra<br>13 the <b>co</b><br>the ins<br><b>L ACCOU</b><br>se 34.0<br>se 34.2 is<br>se 34.8 is<br><b>antee</b> in t<br>s of 14.7.1<br>se 34.13<br>" and dele<br>mount du | act<br>ntractor's est<br>solvency laws<br>Fixed:<br>JNT AND FIN<br>amended by i<br>s amended b<br>erms of 14.4 h<br>l''<br>is amended b<br>eting the word<br>e''<br>Fixed: | tate being sequestrated; liquid<br>in force within the Republic of<br>Value related:<br>AL PAYMENT<br>inserting "#" next to 34.2<br>by deleting the words "where<br>has been selected or where particles<br>by replacing "seven (7) calen<br>is "subject to the employer git<br>Value related:   | ated or surrendered in terms<br>South Africa<br>Time related:<br>Time related:<br>security as a fixed cons<br>ayment reduction has been a<br>dar days" with "thirty (30)<br>ving the contractor a tax in | s of<br>Item<br>struction<br>applied in<br>calendar<br>nvoice for |
| .0 FINA<br>Claus<br>Claus<br>Claus<br>days<br>the a                   | contra<br>13 the <b>co</b><br>the ins<br><b>L ACCOU</b><br>se 34.0<br>se 34.2 is<br>se 34.8 is<br><b>antee</b> in t<br>s of 14.7.1<br>se 34.13<br>" and dele<br>mount du | act<br><b>ntractor's</b> est<br>solvency laws<br>Fixed:<br><b>JNT AND FIN.</b><br>amended by i<br>s amended b<br>erms of 14.4 r<br>is amended b<br>eting the word<br>e"    | tate being sequestrated; liquid<br>in force within the Republic of<br>Value related:<br>AL PAYMENT<br>inserting "#" next to 34.2<br>by deleting the words "where<br>has been selected or where particles<br>by replacing "seven (7) calen<br>is "subject to the employer git<br>Value related:   | ated or surrendered in terms<br>South Africa<br>Time related:<br>Time related:<br>security as a fixed cons<br>ayment reduction has been a<br>dar days" with "thirty (30)<br>ving the contractor a tax in | s of<br>Item<br>struction<br>applied in<br>calendar<br>nvoice for |

Each Item Carried to Collection

|       |  | F |
|-------|--|---|
|       | CANCELLATION   |   |
| A36.0 | CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER – CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT  |   |
|       | Clause 36.0  |   |
|       | Clause 36.1 is amended by the addition of the following clauses:   |   |
|       | 36.1.3 refuses or neglects to comply strictly with any of the conditions of contract   |   |
|       | 36.1.4 estate being sequestrated, liquidated or surrendered in terms of the insolvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa   |   |
|       | 36.1.5 in the judgement of the <b>employer</b> , has engaged in <b>corrupt</b> or <b>fraudulent practices</b> in competing for or in executing the contract  |   |
|       | Clause 36.3 is amended by replacing the words "principal agent" with "employer"  |   |
|       | Clause 36.0 is amended by the addition of the following clause:  |   |
|       | 36.7 Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this <b>agreement</b> either by the <b>employer</b> or the <b>contractor</b> ; or for any reason whatsoever, the <b>contractor</b> shall on written instruction, discontinue with the <b>works</b> on a date stated and withdraw himself from the <b>site</b> . The <b>contractor</b> shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the <b>works</b> on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever |   |
|       | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  |   |
|       | Item   |   |
| 437.0 | CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER – LOSS AND DAMAGE   |   |
|       | Clause 37.0  |   |
|       | Clause 37.3.5 is amended by replacing "ninety (90)" with "one-hundred and twenty (120)"  |   |
|       | Clause 37.0 is amended by the addition of the following clause:  |   |
|       | 37.5 Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this <b>agreement</b> either by the <b>employer</b> or the <b>contractor</b> ; or for any reason whatsoever, the <b>contractor</b> shall on written instruction, discontinue with the <b>works</b> on a date stated and withdraw himself from the <b>site</b> . The <b>contractor</b> shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the <b>works</b> on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever |   |
|       | Fixed:Value related:Time related:  |   |
|       | Item   |   |
| 438.0 | CANCELLATION BY CONTRACTOR – EMPLOYER'S DEFAULT  |   |
|       | Clause 38.0  |   |
|       | Clause 38.5.4 is amended by replacing "ninety (90)" with "one-hundred and twenty (120)"  |   |
|       | Clause 38.0 is amended by the addition of the following clause:  |   |
|       | 38.7 Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this <b>agreement</b> either by the <b>employer</b> or the <b>contractor</b> ; or for any reason whatsoever, the <b>contractor</b> shall on written instruction, discontinue with the <b>works</b> on a date stated and withdraw himself from the <b>site</b> . The <b>contractor</b> shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the <b>works</b> on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever |   |
|       | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  |   |
|       | Item   | I |

Each Item Carried to Collection

|        |  | R                   |
|--------|--|---------------------|
| A39.0  | CANCELLATION – CESSATION OF THE WORKS  |                     |
|        | Clause 39.0  |                     |
|        | Clause 39.3.5 is amended by the addition of the following at the end of the sentence:          |                     |
|        | "within one hundred and twenty (120) working days of completion of such a report"              |                     |
|        | Fixed:Value related:Time related:  | Item                |
|        |  |                     |
|        |  |                     |
|        | DISPUTE  |                     |
| A40.0  | DISPUTE SETTLEMENT   |                     |
|        | Clause 40.0  |                     |
|        | Clause 40.2.2 is amended by replacing "one (1) year" with "three (3) years"                    |                     |
|        | Clause 40.6 is amended by removing the reference to:   |                     |
|        | No clause  |                     |
|        | Clause 40.7.1 is amended by replacing "(10)" with "(15)" and by the addition of the following: | :                   |
|        | Whether or not mediation resolves the dispute, the parties shall bear their own costs concern  | ning                |
|        | the mediation and equally share the costs of the <b>mediator</b> and related costs             |                     |
|        | Fixed:Value related:Time related:  | tem                 |
|        |  |                     |
|        | SUBSTITUTE PROVISIONS  |                     |
| A41.0  | STATE CLAUSES  |                     |
|        | Clause 41.0  |                     |
|        | Fixed:Value related:Time related:  | Item                |
|        |  |                     |
| A42.0  | THE SCHEDULE (C1.2: CONTRACT DATA)   |                     |
| A42.0  | Clause 42.0  |                     |
|        | Tenderers are referred to document C1.2: Contract Data (Volume 1) for variables pertaining     | a to                |
|        | this contract  | 5                   |
|        | Fixed:Value related:Time related:  | tem                 |
|        |  |                     |
|        |  |                     |
|        |  |                     |
| SECTIO | DN 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A) Each Item Car  | rried to Collection |

| R  |  |
|----|--|
| 1. |  |

|             | SECTION B: JBCC PRELIMINARI                               | ES                            |                                 |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| B1.0        | DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETA                                | TION                          |                                 |
| B1.1        | Definitions and interpretation                            |                               |                                 |
|             | See also clause A1.0 of Section A equally to this Section | for additional and/or amended | d definitions which shall apply |
|             | Fixed:  | Value related:                | _ Time related:<br>Item         |
| B2.0        | DOCUMENTS   |                               |                                 |
| B2.1        | Checking of documents                                     |                               |                                 |
|             | Fixed:  | Value related:                | _ Time related:<br>Item         |
| B2.2        | Provisional bills of quantities                           |                               |                                 |
|             | Fixed:  | Value related:                | _ Time related:<br>Item         |
| B2.3        | Availability of construction docu                         | mentation                     |                                 |
|             | -   | Value related:                | _ Time related:                 |
| <b>DO</b> 4 | · · · · · ·   |                               | ltem                            |
| B2.4        | Interests of agents                                       | _ Value related:              | Time related:                   |
|             | - i.i.e.  |                               | N/A                             |
| B2.5        | Priced documents  |                               |                                 |
|             | Fixed:  | _ Value related:              | _ Time related: <b>Item</b>     |
| B2.6        | Tender submission   |                               |                                 |
|             | Clause 2.6 is amended by replacing (C1.1)"                |                               |                                 |
|             | Fixed:  | _ Value related:              | _ Time related:                 |
| B3.0        | THE SITE  |                               |                                 |
| B3.1        | Defined works area  |                               |                                 |
|             | Fixed:  | _ Value related:              | _ Time related:<br>Item         |
| B3.2        | Geotechnical investigation                                |                               |                                 |
|             | -   | _Value related:               | _ Time related:<br>Item         |

|      |                  |                | Inspection of the site  | 3.3   |
|------|------------------|----------------|---|-------|
|      |                  |                | Tenderers shall complete the Te<br>with the tender submission. Ter<br>deem necessary. |       |
|      | Time related:    | Value related: | Fixed:  |       |
| ltem |                  |                | Existing premises occupied  | 33.4  |
|      | Time related:    | Value related: | •••••   |       |
| ltem | hine related     |                |   |       |
|      |                  | accuracy       | Previous work – dimensional   | 33.5  |
|      | Time related:    | Value related: | Fixed:  |       |
| N/A  |                  |                |   |       |
|      |                  |                | Previous work – defects   | 33.6  |
|      | Time related:    | Value related: | Fixed:  |       |
| N/A  |                  |                |   |       |
|      |                  |                | Services – known  | 33.7  |
|      | Time related:    | Value related: | Fixed:  |       |
| ltem |                  |                |   |       |
|      |                  |                | Services – unknown  | 33.8  |
| Item | Time related:    | Value related: | Fixed:  |       |
| item |                  |                |   |       |
|      |                  |                | Protection of trees   | 33.9  |
| Item | Time related:    | Value related: | Fixed:  |       |
| nem  |                  |                |   | 20.40 |
|      |                  |                | Articles of value   | 33.10 |
| Item | Time related:    | Value related: | Fixed:  |       |
|      |                  | rtion          | Inspection of adjoining prope   | 33.11 |
|      | Time a selete di |                |   | 55.11 |
| ltem | Time related:    | Value related: | Fixed:  |       |
|      |                  | т              | MANAGEMENT OF CONTRA  | 34.0  |
|      |                  | -              |   |       |
|      |                  |                | Management of the works   | 34.1  |
|      | Time related:    | Value related: | Fixed:  |       |
| ltem |                  |                |   |       |
|      |                  |                | Programme for the works   | 34.2  |
|      | Time related:    | Value related: | Fixed:  |       |
| ltem |                  |                |   |       |
|      |                  |                | Progress meetings   | 34.3  |
|      | Time related:    | Value related: | Fixed:  |       |
| ltem |                  |                |   |       |

ch Item Carried to Collection

| 4   Technie       | cal meetings                          |                      |                   |      |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------|
|                   | -                                     | Value related:       | Time related:     |      |
|                   |                                       |                      |                   | ltem |
| 5 <b>Labour</b>   | and plant records                     |                      |                   |      |
|                   | Fixed:                                | Value related:       | Time related:     | Item |
| _                 |                                       |                      |                   | item |
| 0 SAMPL           | ES, SHOP DRAWING                      | S AND MANUFACTURERS' | INSTRUCTIONS      |      |
| 1 Sample          | es of materials                       |                      |                   |      |
|                   |                                       | Value related:       | Time related:     |      |
|                   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                      |                   | ltem |
| 2 Workm           | anship samples                        |                      |                   |      |
|                   | Fixed:                                | Value related:       | Time related:     |      |
|                   |                                       |                      |                   | ltem |
| 3 Shop d          | rawings                               |                      |                   |      |
|                   | Fixed:                                | Value related:       | Time related:     | Item |
|                   |                                       |                      |                   | Item |
| 4 Compli          | ance with manufactu                   |                      |                   |      |
|                   | Fixed:                                | Value related:       | Time related:     | Item |
| 0 темро           | RARY WORKS AND                        | ρι ΔΝΤ               |                   |      |
|                   |                                       |                      |                   |      |
| 1 Deposi          | ts and fees                           |                      |                   |      |
|                   | Fixed:                                | Value related:       | Time related:     |      |
|                   |                                       |                      |                   | ltem |
| 2 Enclos          | ure of the works                      |                      |                   |      |
|                   | Fixed:                                | Value related:       | Time related:     | Item |
|                   |                                       |                      |                   | Rom  |
| 3 Adverti         | 2                                     |                      | Time a wallaka di |      |
|                   | Fixed:                                | Value related:       | Time related:     | ltem |
| 1 Plant, e        | equipment, sheds and                  | l offices            |                   |      |
|                   | Fixed:                                | Value related:       | Time related:     |      |
|                   |                                       |                      |                   | ltem |
| 5 <b>Main n</b> o | otice board                           |                      |                   |      |
|                   | Fixed:                                | Value related:       | Time related:     |      |
|                   |                                       |                      |                   | ltem |
| 6 Subcor          | ntractors' notice boar                | d                    |                   |      |
|                   | Fixed:                                | Value related:       | Time related:     | N/A  |
|                   |                                       |                      |                   | in/A |

June 2008

|   |   | <b>XY SERVICES</b>   |   |               |                     |
|---|---|--|---|---------------|---------------------|
| 37.1  | Location  |  |   |               |                     |
|   |   | Fixed:   | Value related:  | Time related: |                     |
| 37.2  | Water   |  |   |               | ltem                |
|   |   | Fixed:   | Value related:  | Time related: |                     |
| 37.3  | Electricity   |  |   |               | ltem                |
|   |   | Fixed:   | Value related:  | Time related: |                     |
|   |   |  |   |               | ltem                |
| 37.4  | Telecommu   | nication facilities  |   |               |                     |
|   |   | Fixed:   | Value related:  | Time related: | ltem                |
| 37.5  | Ablution fac  | cilities   |   |               |                     |
|   |   |  | Value related:  | Time related: |                     |
|   |   | - integri  |   |               | ltem                |
| 38.0  | PRIME COS   | T AMOUNTS  |   |               |                     |
| 38.1  | Responsibil   | lity for prime cos   |   |               |                     |
|   |   | Fixed:   | Value related:  | Time related: |                     |
|   |   |  |   |               | ltem                |
| 39.0  |   |  |   |               |                     |
| 55.0  | ATTENDAN  | CE ON N/S SUB  | CONTRACTORS   |               |                     |
|   | General atte  |  | CONTRACTORS   |               |                     |
|   |   | endance  | CONTRACTORS   | Time related: |                     |
| 39.1  | General atte  | endance<br>Fixed:  |   | Time related: | ltem                |
| 39.1  |   | endance<br>Fixed:  | Value related:  |               | ltem                |
| 39.1  | General atte  | endance<br>Fixed:  |   |               | ltem                |
| 39.1<br>39.2  | General atte  | endance<br>Fixed:  | Value related:  |               | ltem                |
| 39.1<br>39.2  | General atte  | endance<br>Fixed:<br>ndance<br>Fixed:<br>ning – fuel, wate   | Value related:<br>Value related:<br>r and electricity                                     | Time related: | Item<br>N/A         |
| 39.1<br>39.2  | General atte  | endance<br>Fixed:<br>ndance<br>Fixed:<br>ning – fuel, wate   | Value related:  | Time related: | Item<br>N/A         |
| 39.1<br>39.2<br>39.3  | General atte  | endance<br>Fixed:<br>ondance<br>Fixed:<br>Fixed:<br>Fixed:   | Value related:<br>Value related:<br>r and electricity                                     | Time related: | Item<br>N/A         |
| 39.1<br>39.2<br>39.3<br>310.0   | General atte<br>Special atte<br>Commission                              | endance<br>Fixed:<br>ondance<br>Fixed:<br>Fixed:<br>Fixed:   | Value related:<br>Value related:<br>r and electricity<br>Value related:                   | Time related: | Item<br>N/A         |
| 39.1<br>39.2<br>39.3<br>310.0   | General atte<br>Special atte<br>Commission                              | endance<br>Fixed:<br>ondance<br>Fixed:<br>fixed:<br>Fixed:<br>ASPECTS<br>xes, duties and f                                 | Value related:<br>Value related:<br>r and electricity<br>Value related:                   | Time related: | Item<br>N/A         |
| 39.1<br>39.2<br>39.3<br>310.0<br>310.1  | General atte<br>Special atte<br>Commission<br>FINANCIAL<br>Statutory ta | endance<br>Fixed:<br>ondance<br>Fixed:<br>fixed:<br>ASPECTS<br>xes, duties and I<br>Fixed:                                 | Value related:<br>Value related:<br>r and electricity<br>Value related:<br>Value related: | Time related: | Item<br>N/A         |
| <ul> <li>39.0</li> <li>39.1</li> <li>39.2</li> <li>39.3</li> <li>310.0</li> <li>310.1</li> <li>310.2</li> </ul> | General atte<br>Special atte<br>Commission<br>FINANCIAL<br>Statutory ta | endance<br>Fixed:<br>ondance<br>Fixed:<br>ning – fuel, wated<br>Fixed:<br>ASPECTS<br>xes, duties and f<br>Fixed:<br>Fixed: | Value related:<br>Value related:<br>r and electricity<br>Value related:<br>Value related: | Time related: | Item<br>N/A<br>Item |

I

Ì

| B10.3  | Adjustment of preliminaries   |                   |                             |               |      |  |
|--------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------|--|
|        | Clauses B10.3.1 and B10.3.2 are amended by replacing "within fifteen (15) <b>working days</b> of taking possession of the <b>site</b> " with "when submitting his priced <b>bills of quantities / lump sum document</b> " |                   |                             |               |      |  |
|        | document  | Fixed:            | Value related:              | Time related: |      |  |
|        |   |                   |                             |               | ltem |  |
| B10.4  | Payment cer   | tificate cash flo | W                           |               |      |  |
|        |   | Fixed:            | Value related:              | Time related: |      |  |
|        |   |                   |                             |               | ltem |  |
| B11.0  | GENERAL   |                   |                             |               |      |  |
| B11.1  | Protection of the works   |                   |                             |               |      |  |
|        |   | Fixed:            | Value related:              | Time related: | ltem |  |
|        |   |                   |                             |               | nem  |  |
| B11.2  | Protection / I  |                   | ting / sectionally occupied |               |      |  |
|        |   | Fixed:            | Value related:              | Time related: | Item |  |
| B11.3  | Security of t   | ho works          |                             |               |      |  |
| DT1.5  | Security of th  |                   | Value related:              | Time related: |      |  |
|        |   |                   | Value related:              |               | Item |  |
| B11.4  | Notice befor  | e covering worl   | 4                           |               |      |  |
|        |   | -                 | Value related:              | Time related: |      |  |
|        |   |                   |                             |               | ltem |  |
| B11.5  | Disturbance   |                   |                             |               |      |  |
|        |   | Fixed:            | Value related:              | Time related: |      |  |
|        |   |                   |                             |               | ltem |  |
| B11.6  | Environmen  | tal disturbance   |                             |               |      |  |
|        |   | Fixed:            | Value related:              | Time related: | ltem |  |
| D44 7  |   |                   |                             |               | item |  |
| B11.7  | Works clean   | ing and clearing  | -                           |               |      |  |
|        |   | Fixed:            | Value related:              | Time related: | Item |  |
| B11.8  | Vermin  |                   |                             |               |      |  |
| DTILO  |   | Fixed             | Value related:              | Time related: |      |  |
|        |   | 1 ixeu            |                             |               | ltem |  |
| B11.9  | Overhand wo   | ork               |                             |               |      |  |
|        |   | Fixed:            | Value related:              | Time related: |      |  |
|        |   |                   |                             |               | ltem |  |
| B11.10 | Instruction n   | nanuals and gu    | arantees                    |               |      |  |
|        |   | Fixed:            | Value related:              | Time related: |      |  |
|        |   |                   |                             |               | ltem |  |

| B11.11  | As built information   |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |
|---------|--|--|--|--|------------|--|--|--|
|         |  | Fixed:   | Value related:   | Time related:  | Item       |  |  |  |
| B11.12  | Tenant ir  | nstallations   |  |  |            |  |  |  |
|         |  | Fixed:   | Value related:   | Time related:  | N/A        |  |  |  |
|         |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |
| B12.0   | SCHEDULE OF VARIABLES  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |
| B12.1   | Pre-tender information         Fixed:Value related:Time related:         Ite |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |
|         |  | Fixed:   | Value related:   | I ime related:   | Item       |  |  |  |
|         | and post-  | tender categories.<br>er documents. Bot  | ariables referred to in this doc<br>The pre-tender category must<br>h the pre-tender and post-te   | be completed in full and inclu                               | uded in    |  |  |  |
|         | blank. Wł<br>space is  | nere choices are offe<br>provided the inform   | must be filled in, shown as "ne<br>red, the non-applicable items a<br>mation should be annexed h<br><b>dule</b> . Key cross reference clar | are to be deleted. Where insu<br>nereto and cross-referenced | Ifficient  |  |  |  |
|         | <b>12.1</b><br>12.1.1<br>[2.2]   | <b>PRE-TENDER INF</b><br><b>Provisional bills</b><br>The quantities are  | of quantities  | (yes/no) No  |            |  |  |  |
|         | 12.1.2<br>[2.3]  |  | nstruction documentation<br>mentation is complete  | (yes/no) Yes   |            |  |  |  |
|         | 12.1.3<br>[2.4]Interests of agents<br>Details: N/A                           |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |
|         | 12.1.4<br>[3.1]  | 4 <b>Defined works area</b><br>Details: The area of the <b>works</b> to be occupied by the <b>contractor</b> , any restrictions on<br>the area and the limit of access or exit will be pointed out to the tenderers by the<br><b>principal agent</b> at the site handover. |  |  |            |  |  |  |
|         | 12.1.5<br>[3.2]  | <i>Geotechnical investigation</i><br>Details: N/A  |  |  |            |  |  |  |
|         | 12.1.6<br><i>[</i> 3. <i>4</i> ]   | <b>Existing premises occupied</b><br>Specific requirements:<br>The contractor shall also comply with the additional requirements with regard to the<br>Coronavirus pandemic in terms of all Covid-19 legislation, regulations and<br>guidelines.                           |  |  |            |  |  |  |
|         | 12.1.7<br>[3.5]  | 7 <b>Previous work – dimensional accuracy</b><br>Details: N/A  |  |  |            |  |  |  |
|         | 12.1.8<br>[3.6]Previous work – defects<br>Details: N/A                       |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |
|         | 12.1.9   | Services – knowi   | 1  |  |            |  |  |  |
| SECTION | N 1: PREL  | MINARIES (SECTIO   | ON B)  | Each Item  | Carried to |  |  |  |

R

| [3.7]                    | Details: Services not indicated on drawings will be pointed out on site principal agent.  | e by the  |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| 12.1.10<br><i>[</i> 3.9] | <b>Protection of trees</b><br>Specific requirements: Specific plants to be relocated will be pointed<br>contractor before site clearance takes place.   | d out to the  |
| 12.1.11<br><i>[3.11]</i> | <i>Inspection of adjoining properties</i><br>Specific requirements: All adjacent buildings, municipal roads, kerbs<br>shall be inspected before the commencement of the works and all ex<br>recorded and a photographic record shall be kept.   |   |
| 12.1.12<br>[6.2]         | <b>Enclosure of the works</b><br>Specific requirements: The <b>contractor</b> must make provision for fence<br>contractor's yard/camp site with a suitable fence at least 1,8m high v<br>access gates, which must be maintained during the <b>construction per</b><br>removed on completion of the <b>works</b> .   | vith lockable   |
| 12.1.13<br>[6.4.3]       | <b>Offices</b><br>Specific requirements:<br>The <b>contractor</b> shall provide, maintain and remove on completion<br>office for the exclusive use of the <b>principal agent</b> , minimum size<br>internally, suitably insulated and ventilated, provided with electric lin<br>with boarded floor, desk, chair, drawing stool, drawing board and loc<br>drawings. The office shall be kept clean and fit for use at all times  | 4 x 3 x 3m high ghting and fitted   |
| 12.1.14<br>[6.5]         | <i>Main notice board</i><br>Specific requirements:<br>The <b>contractor</b> shall provide, erect where directed, maintain a<br>completion of the <b>works</b> a notice board size 2.75 x 3.7m as per the s<br>the drawing annexed to these bills of quantities for tender purposes<br>suitable boarding with flat smooth surface and with edging bead 19<br>outer edges and projecting 12mm from face of boarding and rounde<br>The board shall be securely fixed to hoarding, where hoarding is pro-<br>and including a suitable supporting structure of timber or tubular pos | specification and<br>s, constructed of<br>mm thick round<br>ed on front edge.<br>vided, or fixed to |
| 12.1.15<br>[6.6]         | Subcontractors' notice boardA notice board is required(yes/rSpecific requirements: None   | no) No  |
| 12.1.16<br>[7.2]         | WaterOption A (by contractor)(yes/r   | no) <u>No</u>   |
|                          | Option B (by <b>employer</b> – free of charge) (yes/r   | no) No  |
|                          | Option C (by <b>employer</b> – metered) (yes/r  | no) Yes   |
| 12.1.17                  | <i>Electricity</i><br>Option A (by contractor) (yes/r   | no) No  |
| [7.3]                    |   |   |
|                          | Option B (by employer – free of charge)(yes/rOption C (by employer – metered)(yes/r   |   |
| 10.4.40                  |   | 10/ 185   |
| 12.1.18<br><i>[7.4]</i>  | TelecommunicationsTelephone(yes/r   | no) Yes   |
|                          | Facsimile (yes/r  | no) <u>No</u>   |
|                          | E-mail (yes/r   | no) Yes   |
| 12.1.19                  | Ablution facilities   |   |

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION B)

### Each Item Carried to Collection

R

С

June 2008

| [7.5]                    | Option A (by <b>contractor</b> )  | (yes/no)   | Yes          |
|--------------------------|---|------------|--------------|
|                          | Option B (by <b>employer</b> )  | (yes/no)   | No           |
| 12.1.20<br><i>[11.2]</i> | <b>Protection of existing/sectionally occupied works</b><br>Protection is required  | (yes/no)   | Yes          |
| 12.1.21<br><i>[</i> 9.2] | Special attendance<br>Subcontractor (1) details: N/A  |            |              |
|                          | Subcontractor (2) details: N/A  |            |              |
|                          | Subcontractor (3) details: N/A  |            |              |
|                          | Subcontractor (4) details: N/A  |            |              |
| 12.1.22<br><i>[11.1]</i> | <i>Protection of the works</i><br>Specific requirements: None   |            |              |
| 12.1.23<br>[11.5]        | <b>Disturbance</b><br>Specific requirements:<br>The <b>contractor</b> shall exercise dust and sand control by w<br>and/or by using any other suitable measures such as<br>removing on completion of the <b>works</b> all necessary temporal<br>satisfaction of the <b>principal agent</b> . | providing, | erecting and |
| 12.1.24<br><i>[11.6]</i> | <i>Environmental disturbance</i><br>Specific requirements: N/A  |            |              |
| 12.2<br>12.2.1<br>[10.2] | <b>POST-TENDER INFORMATION</b><br><i>Payment of preliminaries</i><br>Option A (prorated)  | (yes/no)   | Yes          |
| [10.2]                   | Option B (calculated)   | (yes/no)   | No           |
| 40.0.0                   |   | (yes/110)  | NO           |
| 12.2.2<br>[10.3]         | <i>Adjustment of preliminaries</i><br>Option A (three categories)   | (yes/no)   | Yes          |
|                          | Option B (detailed breakdown)   | (yes/no)   | No           |
| 12.2.3                   | <b>Additional agreed preliminaries items</b><br>Details:  |            |              |
|                          |   |            |              |
|                          |   |            |              |
|                          |   |            |              |
|                          |   |            |              |
|                          |   |            |              |
|                          |   |            |              |
|                          |   |            |              |

R

С

June 2008

|        | SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES   |
|--------|---|
|        | Section C contains specific preliminary items which apply to this contract except where N/A (Not Applicable) appears against an item  |
| C1.0   | CONTRACT DRAWINGS   |
|        | The drawings issued with the tender documents do not comprise the complete set but serve as a guide only for tendering purposes and for indicating the scope of the work to enable the tenderer to acquaint himself with the nature and extent of the <b>works</b> and the manner in which they are to be executed  |
|        | Should any part of the drawings not be clearly understood by the tenderer he shall, before submitting his tender, obtain clarification in writing from the <b>principal agent</b>   |
|        | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   |
|        | Item  |
| C2.0   | GENERAL PREAMBLES   |
|        | The items in the <b>bills of quantities / lump sum document</b> are to be read and priced in conjunction with, and the descriptions regarded as amplified by, the "Model Preambles for Trades 2008" as published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, and no claim arising from the brevity of descriptions of items fully described in the said Model Preambles for Trades will be entertained.<br>The Department of Public Works Construction Works Specifications (PW371 – A Edition 2.0) |
|        | shall also apply to the Works.  |
|        | Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item  |
| C3.0   | TRADE NAMES   |
|        | Wherever a trade name for any product has been described in the <b>bills of quantities / lump</b><br><b>sum document</b> , the tenderer's attention is drawn to the fact that any other product of equal<br>quality may be used subject to the written approval of the <b>principal agent</b> being obtained prior<br>to the closing date for submission of tenders   |
|        | If prior written approval for an alternative product is not obtained, the product described shall be deemed to have been tendered for   |
|        | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   |
|        | ltem  |
| C4.0   | IMPORTED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT  |
|        | Where imported items are listed in the tender documents, the tenderer shall provide all the information called for, failing which the price of any such item, materials or equipment shall be excluded from currency fluctuations.  |
|        | Notwithstanding any provisions elsewhere regarding the adjustment of contract prices, the price of any item, material or equipment listed in terms of this clause shall be excluded from the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (if applicable)   |
|        | Fixed: Value related: Time related:   |
|        | Item  |
|        |   |
| SECTIO | N 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION C) Each Item Carried to   |

23

Each Item Carried to Collection

|     |  | security area and the tenderer m<br>to obtain permission to enter th   | nust arrange with the unit commar<br>ne <b>site</b> for tendering purposes   | nder or  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|
|     | Fixed:   | Value related:   | Time related:  | N/A  |
|     |  |  |  | N/A  |
| .0  | COMMENCEMENT OF  | WORKS IN SECURITY AREAS  | 8  |  |
|     | responsible officer notice   | e before commencement of the<br>s, admission to the <b>site</b> may be   | r must give the unit commander o<br>e <b>works</b> . Should the <b>contractor</b><br>e refused and any additional costs  | fail to  |
|     | Fixed:   | Value related:   | Time related:  |  |
|     |  |  |  | N/A  |
| •   |  |  |  |  |
| .0  | ENTRANCE PERMITS   | O SECURITY AREAS   |  |  |
|     | personnel and workmen which may be issued fro  | entering the area and shall con  | or shall obtain entrance permits<br>nply with all regulations and instru-<br>rotection of persons and property<br>y officer  | uctions  |
|     | Fixed:   | Value related:   | Time related:  |  |
|     |  |  |  | N/A  |
| .0  | SECURITY CHECK OF  |  | nave his personnel and workmer   |  |
|     | certain number of them,  |  |  | n, or a  |
|     | certain number of them,<br>In the event of the <b>prin</b><br><b>works</b> for security reaso  | security classified<br>cipal agent requesting the rer<br>ns, the contractor shall do so f<br>are denied access to the works  | moval of a person or persons fro<br>forthwith and shall thereafter ensu<br>and the <b>site</b> and/or to any docun   | om the   |
|     | certain number of them,<br>In the event of the <b>prin</b><br><b>works</b> for security reaso<br>such person or persons a<br>information relating to the           | security classified<br>cipal agent requesting the rer<br>ns, the contractor shall do so f<br>are denied access to the works<br>e works   | moval of a person or persons fro<br>forthwith and shall thereafter ensu<br>and the <b>site</b> and/or to any docun   | om the<br>re that<br>nent or   |
|     | certain number of them,<br>In the event of the <b>prin</b><br><b>works</b> for security reaso<br>such person or persons a<br>information relating to the           | security classified<br>cipal agent requesting the rer<br>ns, the contractor shall do so f<br>are denied access to the works<br>e works   | moval of a person or persons fro<br>forthwith and shall thereafter ensu  | om the<br>re that<br>nent or   |
|     | certain number of them,<br>In the event of the <b>prin</b><br><b>works</b> for security reaso<br>such person or persons a<br>information relating to the<br>Fixed: | security classified<br>cipal agent requesting the rer<br>ns, the contractor shall do so f<br>are denied access to the works<br>e works<br>Value related:   | moval of a person or persons fro<br>forthwith and shall thereafter ensu<br>and the <b>site</b> and/or to any docun   | om the<br>re that<br>nent or   |
| .0  | certain number of them,<br>In the event of the <b>prin</b><br><b>works</b> for security reaso<br>such person or persons a<br>information relating to the<br>Fixed: | security classified<br>cipal agent requesting the rer<br>ns, the contractor shall do so f<br>are denied access to the works<br>e works   | moval of a person or persons fro<br>forthwith and shall thereafter ensu<br>and the <b>site</b> and/or to any docun   | om the<br>re that<br>nent of   |
| .0  | certain number of them,<br>In the event of the <b>prin</b><br><b>works</b> for security reaso<br>such person or persons a<br>information relating to the<br>Fixed: | security classified<br><b>cipal agent</b> requesting the rer<br>ns, the <b>contractor</b> shall do so f<br>are denied access to the <b>works</b><br><b>e works</b><br>Value related:<br><b>ING OF PHOTOGRAPHS</b><br>of the Defence Act, 44 of 195<br>ary site or installation or any but<br>a or other apparatus used for   | moval of a person or persons fro<br>forthwith and shall thereafter ensu<br>and the <b>site</b> and/or to any docun   | om the<br>re that<br>nent or<br><b>N/A</b><br>o take<br>o be in                    |
| 9.0 | certain number of them,<br>In the event of the <b>prin</b><br><b>works</b> for security reaso<br>such person or persons a<br>information relating to the<br>Fixed: | security classified<br>cipal agent requesting the rer<br>ns, the contractor shall do so f<br>are denied access to the works<br>e works<br>Value related:<br>NG OF PHOTOGRAPHS<br>of the Defence Act, 44 of 195<br>ary site or installation or any bu<br>a or other apparatus used fo<br>on behalf of the Minister<br>also applicable to all correction   | moval of a person or persons fro<br>forthwith and shall thereafter ensu<br>and the <b>site</b> and/or to any docum<br>Time related:<br>57, it is prohibited to sketch or t<br>uilding or civil works thereon or to                                   | om the<br>re that<br>nent or<br><b>N/A</b><br>o take<br>o be in<br>when            |
| 9.0 | certain number of them,<br>In the event of the <b>prin</b><br><b>works</b> for security reaso<br>such person or persons a<br>information relating to the<br>Fixed: | security classified<br>cipal agent requesting the rer<br>ns, the contractor shall do so f<br>are denied access to the works<br>e works<br>Value related:<br>Value related:<br>NG OF PHOTOGRAPHS<br>of the Defence Act, 44 of 195<br>ary site or installation or any but<br>a or other apparatus used fo<br>on behalf of the Minister<br>also applicable to all correction<br>ces Act 8 of 1959 | moval of a person or persons fro<br>forthwith and shall thereafter ensu<br>and the <b>site</b> and/or to any docum<br>Time related:<br>7, it is prohibited to sketch or t<br>uilding or civil works thereon or to<br>or taking of photographs except | om the<br>re that<br>nent or<br><b>N/A</b><br>o take<br>o be in<br>when<br>14.1(e) |

| C10.0 | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT   |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|
|       | The <b>contractor</b> shall comply with all the requirements set out in the Construction Regulations, 2003 issued under the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993)   |  |  |  |
|       | It is required of the <b>contractor</b> to thoroughly study the Health and Safety Specification that must<br>be read together with and is deemed to be incorporated under this Section of the <b>bills of</b><br><b>quantities / lump sum document</b>   |  |  |  |
|       | The <b>contractor</b> must take note that compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act,<br>Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification is compulsory. In the event of<br>partial or total non-compliance, the <b>principal agent</b> , notwithstanding the provisions of clause<br>A31.0 of Section A or any other clause to the contrary, reserves the right to delay issuing any<br>progress <b>payment certificate</b> until the <b>contractor</b> provides satisfactory proof of compliance.<br>The <b>contractor</b> shall not be entitled to any compensation of whatsoever nature, including<br>interest, due to such delay of payment |  |  |  |
|       | Provision for pricing of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and<br>Health and Safety Specification is made under this clause, as well as the clauses that follow<br>hereafter and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned are deemed<br>to be priced under these clauses and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained   |  |  |  |
| C10.1 | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY   |  |  |  |
|       | The <b>contractor</b> shall also comply with the additional requirements with regard to the Coronavirus pandemic in terms of all Covid-19 legislation, regulations and guidelines. It is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced under this clause and the specific related clauses hereafter and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained  |  |  |  |
|       | Fixed: Value related: Time related: Item   |  |  |  |
| C10.2 | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY   |  |  |  |
|       | Preparation of contractor's site specific health and safety plan, including compliance with Covid-19 legislation, regulations and guidelines   |  |  |  |
|       | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  |  |  |  |
| C10.3 | Item   |  |  |  |
| 010.0 | Principal contractor's initial obligations in respect of the Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Covid-19 regulations, etc   |  |  |  |
|       | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  |  |  |  |
| C10.4 | Item   |  |  |  |
| 010.4 | Principal contractor's time related obligations in respect of the Health and Safety Act,<br>Construction Regulations and Covid-19 regulations, etc   |  |  |  |
|       | Fixed: Value related: Time related:  |  |  |  |
|       | Item   |  |  |  |

| C10.5  | PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIV               | /E EQUIPMENT (PPE) |                  |    |
|--------|---|--------------------|------------------|----|
|        | Provision of reflective vests                 |                    |                  |    |
|        | Fixed: Value                                  | e related:         |                  |    |
| 0.40.0 |   |                    | Ite              | em |
| C10.6  | PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIV               | /E EQUIPMENT (PPE) |                  |    |
|        | Provision of hard hats                        |                    |                  |    |
|        | Fixed: Value                                  | e related:         |                  | em |
| C10.7  | PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIV               | /E EQUIPMENT (PPE) |                  |    |
|        | Provision of protective footwear              |                    |                  |    |
|        | Fixed: Value                                  | e related:         |                  |    |
|        |   |                    | Ite              | em |
| C10.8  | PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIV               | /E EQUIPMENT (PPE) |                  |    |
|        | Provision of earplugs                         |                    |                  |    |
|        | Fixed: Value                                  | e related:         |                  | em |
| C10.9  | PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIV               | /E EQUIPMENT (PPE) |                  |    |
|        | Provision of dust masks                       |                    |                  |    |
|        | Fixed: Value                                  | e related:         |                  |    |
|        |   |                    | lte              | em |
| C10.10 | PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIV               | /E EQUIPMENT (PPE) |                  |    |
|        | Provision of gloves                           |                    |                  |    |
|        | Fixed:Value                                   | e related:         |                  |    |
| 040.44 |   |                    | Ite              | em |
| C10.11 | PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIV               |                    |                  |    |
|        | Provision of high visibility overalls to SART | ·                  | The constants du |    |
|        | Fixed:Value                                   | e related:         |                  | em |
| C10.12 | PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIV               | /E EQUIPMENT (PPE) |                  |    |
|        | Provision of SANS approved ear defender       | 5                  |                  |    |
|        | Fixed: Value                                  | e related:         |                  |    |
|        |   |                    | lte              | em |

R

С

June 2008

| C10.13   | PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECT                | IVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)       |                        |
|----------|--|---------------------------|------------------------|
|          | Provision of face masks (Covid -19)          |                           |                        |
|          | Fixed: Val                                   | ue related:               |                        |
|          |  |                           | ltem                   |
| C10.14   | PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECT                | IVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)       |                        |
|          | Provision of face shields (Covid -19)        |                           |                        |
|          | Fixed: Val                                   | ue related:               | _Time related:<br>Item |
| C10 15   |  |                           | Rem                    |
| C10.15   | PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECT                | IVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)       |                        |
|          | Provision of gloves (Covid -19)              |                           | <b>-</b>               |
|          | Fixed: Val                                   | ue related:               | Time related:          |
| C10.16   | PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECT                | IVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)       |                        |
|          | Provision of hand sanitiser and paper tow    | vels (Covid -19)          |                        |
|          | Fixed: Val                                   | ue related:               | Time related:          |
|          |  |                           | Item                   |
| C10.17   | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFET                | Y                         |                        |
|          | Provision of covered refuse bins and was     | te management (Covid -    | 19)                    |
|          | Fixed: Val                                   | ue related:               | -                      |
| <b>.</b> |  |                           | Item                   |
| C10.18   | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFET                |                           |                        |
|          | Provision of non-contact thermometers (0     |                           |                        |
|          | Fixed: Val                                   | ue related:               | _Time related:<br>Item |
| C10.19   | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFE                 | ٠Y                        |                        |
|          | Provision of signage, including Covid -19    | related signage           |                        |
|          | Fixed:Val                                    | ue related:               | Time related:          |
|          |  |                           | Item                   |
| C10.20   | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFET                | ۲Y                        |                        |
|          | Provision of full time construction health a | and safety officer (SACPC | CMP Registered)        |
|          | Fixed: Val                                   | ue related:               | Time related:          |
|          |  |                           | Item                   |

R

| C10.21   | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AN   | ID SAFETY  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|--|
|          | Medical certificates and medica periodic examinations, and exit  |  | al (baseline) medical examin   | ations,  |
|          | Fixed:   | Value related:   | Time related:  |  |
|          |  |  |  | ltem   |
| C10.22   | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AN   | ID SAFETY  |  |  |
|          | Medical screenings, examinatio   | ns, etc in terms of Covid-19   | regulations  |  |
|          | Fixed:   | Value related:   | Time related:  |  |
| 0.4.0.00 |  |  |  | Item   |
| C10.23   | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AN   |  |  |  |
|          | Induction training, including Cov  | vid-19 training  |  |  |
|          | Fixed:   | Value related:   | Time related:  | Item   |
| C10.24   | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AN   |  |  | nem  |
| C10.24   |  |  |  |  |
|          | Provision of first aid boxes to G  | -  |  |  |
|          | Fixed:   | Value related:   | Time related:  | Item   |
| C10.25   | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AN   | ID SAFETY  |  |  |
|          | Noise monitoring including esta  | blishment of noise zones (p  | lant), audiograms (personne  | I). etc  |
|          |  | ·  | Time related:  |  |
|          | T IXEO   |  |  | Item   |
| C10.26   | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AN   | ID SAFETY  |  |  |
|          | Submission of health and safety  | y file   |  |  |
|          | Fixed:   | Value related:   | Time related:  |  |
|          |  |  |  | ltem   |
| C11.0    | HIV/AIDS AWARENESS   |  |  |  |
|          | It is required of the <b>contractor</b><br>the Department that must be re<br>Section of the <b>bills of quantitie</b><br>awareness is made under items<br>requirements of the aforemention<br>said items represent the only m<br>contract in this regard shall be of<br>The <b>contractor</b> must take note<br>In the event of partial or tota<br>provisions of clause A 31.0 of S<br>delay issuing any progress <b>pay</b><br>of compliance. The <b>contractor</b><br>including interest, due to such of<br>Fixed: | ad together with and is deer<br>s / lump sum document.<br>s C10.1 to C10.5 hereafter a<br>oned specification are deem<br>ethod of measurement and<br>entertained.<br>that compliance with the HI<br>al non-compliance, the pri-<br>ection A or any other clause<br>ment certificate until the co<br>shall not be entitled to any<br>delay of payment | med to be incorporated under<br>Provision for pricing of HIV/A<br>and it is explicitly pointed out<br>ed to be priced hereunder, a<br>no additional items or extras<br>IV/AIDS Specification is com<br>incipal agent, notwithstand<br>to the contrary, reserves the<br>contractor provides satisfactor | r this<br>AIDS<br>that all<br>is the<br>to the<br>pulsory.<br>ding the<br>e right to<br>ory proof<br>r nature, |
|          |  |  |  | ltem   |

с

| C11.1 | AWARENESS CHAMPIO  | Ν  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|
|       |  | riefing and making available<br>rvices, all in accordance with t                                 | of an Awareness Champion including the HIV/AIDS Specification  |
|       | Fixed:   | Value related:   | Time related:  |
|       |  |  | Item   |
| C11.2 | AWARENESS WORKSHO  | OPS  |  |
|       | provision of a Service Pro<br>workshops by means of tr       | vider Workshop Plan and a su<br>raditional and/or modern mult<br>a all tuition material and perf | vider approved by the <b>principal agent</b> ,<br>uitable venue, conducting of awareness<br>i-media techniques, including follow-up<br>forming assessment procedures, all in |
|       | Fixed:   | Value related:   | Time related:  |
|       |  |  | Item   |
| C11.3 |  |  |  |
| CT1.5 | POSTERS, BOOKLETS,   | VIDEUS, ETC.   |  |
|       |  | cational videos, etc. for the du   | n necessary of four plastic laminated ration of the <b>construction period</b> , all in  |
|       | Fixed:   | Value related:   | Time related:  |
|       |  |  | Item   |
| C11.4 | ACCESS TO CONDOMS  |  |  |
|       | condoms, replenishing ma<br>of the <b>construction perio</b> | ale and female condoms on a<br>d, all in accordance with the ⊢                                   | I in position, including male and female<br>daily basis as required for the duration<br>IIV/AIDS Specification<br>Time related:  |
|       | T ixeu   |  | Inne related Item  |
|       |  |  | Kenn   |
| C11.5 | MONITORING   |  |  |
|       | information including maki                                   | ng available all reports, thorou<br>duration of the <b>construction</b>                          | ne <b>principal agent</b> with access to<br>ughly completed and reflecting the<br><b>period</b> and close out, all in  |
|       | Fixed:   | Value related:   | Time related:  |
|       |  |  | Item   |
|       |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |

R

с

June 2008

#### C12.0 | LOCAL LABOUR

The **contractor** shall comply with the following targets with regard to the employment of local labour:

- All unskilled labour to be employed on the project must be local labour,
- Contractor to endeavour to employ local semi-skilled and skilled labour,
- Local labour to be employed on the project to be residents from geographic area of the Local Municipality within where the project site is situated or,
- the geographic area excluding the Local Municipality, which falls under the jurisdiction of the District Municipality.
- Preference shall be granted to competent labour residing within the Local Municipality above labour residing in the District Municipality.

The abovementioned conditions do not apply to the contractor's permanent staff and specialist works.

The **contractor** is to submit to the principal agent details of his plan to achieve this aspect, within five working days of being instructed to do so, where after it must be implemented.

Suitable monthly reports to substantiate compliance with the above requirements shall be submitted by the **contractor** to the **Principal Agent**.

Fixed: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Value related: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Time related: \_\_\_\_\_

### C13.0 **REPORTING BY CONTRACTOR**

The **contractor** is required to complete the mandatory monthly contractor's report which is to be submitted together with the contractor's payment certificate.

Payment to contractor shall be subject to the aforementioned being submitted timeously and accurately.

Fixed: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Value related: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Time related: \_\_\_\_\_

ltem

### C14.0 | COMMUNITY LIAISON OFFICER

The **contractor** shall employ during the **construction period** a community liaison officer. A provisional sum has been included in C2:2: Bills of Quantities for the salary of the community liaison officer, but the **contractor** shall allow for all other costs related to the employment of the community liaison officer such as but not limited to, toilet facilities, office space, supervision, stationery, safety clothing, etc.

Fixed: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Value related: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Time related: \_\_\_\_\_

ltem

С

R

### SECTION 1 PRELIMINARIES

| COLLECTION |  |                   | АМС | DUNT |
|------------|--|-------------------|-----|------|
| ltem       |  | Page              | R   | c    |
|            | SECTION A: JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT |                   |     |      |
|            | Definitions                                  |                   |     |      |
| A1.0       | Definitions and interpretation               | 2                 |     |      |
|            | Objective and Preparation                    |                   |     |      |
| A2.0       | Offer, acceptance and performance            | 2                 |     |      |
| A3.0       | Documents                                    | 2                 |     |      |
| A4.0       | Design responsibility                        | 3                 |     |      |
| A5.0       | Employer's agents                            | 3                 |     |      |
| A6.0       | Site representative                          | 3                 |     |      |
| A7.0       | Compliance with regulations                  | 3                 |     |      |
| A8.0       | Works risk                                   | 3                 |     |      |
| A9.0       | Indemnities                                  | 3                 |     |      |
| A10.0      | Works insurances                             | 5                 |     |      |
| A11.0      | Liability insurances                         | 5                 |     |      |
| A12.0      | Effecting insurances                         | 5                 |     |      |
| A13.0      | No clause                                    | 5                 |     |      |
| A14.0      | Security                                     | 7                 |     |      |
|            | Execution                                    |                   |     |      |
| A15.0      | Preparation for and execution of the works   | 8                 |     |      |
| A16.0      | Access to the works                          | 8                 |     |      |
| A17.0      | Contract instructions                        | 8                 |     |      |
| A18.0      | Setting out of the works                     | 8                 |     |      |
| A19.0      | Assignment                                   | 8                 |     |      |
| A20.0      | Nominated subcontractors                     | 9                 |     |      |
| A21.0      | Selected subcontractors                      | 9                 |     |      |
| A22.0      | Employer's direct contractors                | 9                 |     |      |
| A23.0      | Contractor's domestic subcontractors         | 9                 |     |      |
|            | Completion                                   |                   |     |      |
| A24.0      | Practical completion                         | 9                 |     |      |
| A25.0      | Works completion                             | 9                 |     |      |
| A26.0      | Final completion                             | 9                 |     |      |
| A27.0      | Latent defects liability period              | 10                |     |      |
| A28.0      | Sectional completion                         | 10                |     |      |
| A29.0      | Revision of date for practical completion    | 10                |     |      |
| A30.0      | Penalty for non-completion                   | 10                |     |      |
|            |  | Carried forward R |     |      |
|            | 1  |                   | I   | 1    |

|       |   |                   | R | С |
|-------|---|-------------------|---|---|
|       |   | Brought forward R |   |   |
|       | Payment   |                   |   |   |
| A31.0 | Interim payment to the contractor               | 11                |   |   |
| A32.0 | Adjustment to the contract value                | 11                |   |   |
| A33.0 | Recovery of expense and loss                    | 12                |   |   |
| A34.0 | Final account and final payment                 | 12                |   |   |
| A35.0 | Payment to other parties                        | 12                |   |   |
|       | Cancellation                                    |                   |   |   |
| A36.0 | Cancellation by employer – contractor's default | 13                |   |   |
| A37.0 | Cancellation by employer – loss and damage      | 13                |   |   |
| A38.0 | Cancellation by contractor – employer's default | 13                |   |   |
| A39.0 | Cancellation – cessation of the works           | 13                |   |   |
|       | Dispute   |                   |   |   |
| A40.0 | Dispute settlement                              | 14                |   |   |
|       | Substitute Provisions                           |                   |   |   |
| A41.0 | State clauses                                   | 14                |   |   |
|       | Contract Variables                              |                   |   |   |
| A42.0 | The schedule                                    | 14                |   |   |
|       | SECTION B: JBCC PRELIMINARIES                   |                   |   |   |
| B1.0  | Definitions and interpretation                  |                   |   |   |
| B1.1  | Definitions and interpretations                 | 15                |   |   |
| B2.0  | Documents                                       |                   |   |   |
| B2.1  | Checking of documents                           | 15                |   |   |
| B2.2  | Provisional bills of quantities                 | 15                |   |   |
| B2.3  | Availability of construction documentation      | 15                |   |   |
| B2.4  | Interests of agents                             | 15                |   |   |
| B2.5  | Priced documents                                | 15                |   |   |
| B2.6  | Tender submission                               | 15                |   |   |
| B3.0  | The Site  |                   |   |   |
| B3.1  | Defined works area                              | 15                |   |   |
| B3.2  | Geotechnical investigation                      | 15                |   |   |
| B3.3  | Inspection of the site                          | 16                |   |   |
| B3.4  | Existing premises occupied                      | 16                |   |   |
| B3.5  | Previous work – dimensional accuracy            | 16                |   |   |
| B3.6  | Previous work – defects                         | 16                |   |   |
| B3.7  | Services – known                                | 16                |   |   |
| B3.8  | Services – unknown                              | 16                |   |   |
| B3.9  | Protection of trees                             | 16                |   |   |
| B3.10 | Articles of value                               | 16                |   |   |
| B3.11 | Inspection of adjoining properties              | 16                |   |   |
|       |   | Carried Forward R |   | - |
|       | 1   | I                 |   |   |

С

R

|       |   | Brought forward R |
|-------|---|-------------------|
| B4.0  | Management of contract  |                   |
| B4.1  | Management of the works   | 16                |
| B4.2  | Programme for the works   | 16                |
| B4.3  | Progress meetings   | 16                |
| B4.4  | Technical meetings  | 17                |
| B4.5  | Labour and plant records  | 17                |
| B5.0  | Samples, shop drawings and manufacturers' instructions          |                   |
| B5.1  | Samples of materials  | 17                |
| B5.2  | Workmanship samples   | 17                |
| B5.3  | Shop drawings   | 17                |
| B5.4  | Compliance with manufacturers' instructions                     | 17                |
| B6.0  | Temporary works and plant                                       |                   |
| B6.1  | Deposits and fees   | 17                |
| B6.2  | Enclosure of the works  | 17                |
| B6.3  | Advertising   | 17                |
| B6.4  | Plant, equipment, sheds and offices                             | 17                |
| B6.5  | Main notice board   | 17                |
| B6.6  | Subcontractors' notice board                                    | 17                |
| B7.0  | Temporary services  |                   |
| B7.1  | Location  | 18                |
| B7.2  | Water   | 18                |
| B7.3  | Electricity   | 18                |
| B7.4  | Telecommunication facilities                                    | 18                |
| B7.5  | Ablution facilities   | 18                |
| B8.0  | Prime cost amounts  |                   |
| B8.1  | Responsibility for prime cost amounts                           | 18                |
| B9.0  | Attendance on N/S subcontractors                                |                   |
| B9.1  | General attendance  | 18                |
| B9.2  | Special attendance  | 18                |
| B9.3  | Commissioning – fuel, water and electricity                     | 18                |
| B10   | Financial aspects   |                   |
| B10.1 | Statutory taxes, duties and levies                              | 18                |
| B10.2 | Payment for preliminaries                                       | 18                |
| B10.3 | Adjustment of preliminaries                                     | 19                |
| B10.4 | Payment certificate cash flow                                   | 19                |
| B11.0 | General   |                   |
| B11.1 | Protection of the works   | 19                |
| B11.2 | Protection / isolation of existing / sectionally occupied works | 19                |
| B11.3 | Security of the works   | 19                |
|       |   | Carried forward R |
|       |   |                   |

|        |  | Brought forward R | R |
|--------|--|-------------------|---|
| B11.4  | Notice before covering work                            | 19                |   |
| B11.5  | Disturbance  | 19                |   |
| B11.6  | Environmental disturbance                              | 19                |   |
| B11.7  | Works cleaning and clearing                            | 19                |   |
| B11.8  | Vermin   | 19                |   |
| B11.9  | Overhand work  | 19                |   |
| B11.10 | Instruction manuals and guarantees                     | 19                |   |
| B11.11 | As built information                                   | 20                |   |
| B11.12 | Tenant installations                                   | 20                |   |
| B12.0  | Schedule of Variables                                  |                   |   |
| B12.1  | Schedule of variables                                  | 20                |   |
| C1.0   | SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES<br>Contract drawings | 23                |   |
| C2.0   | General preambles                                      | 23                |   |
| C3.0   | Trade names  | 23                |   |
| C4.0   | Imported materials and equipment                       | 23                |   |
| C5.0   | Viewing the site in security areas                     | 24                |   |
| C6.0   | Commencement of works in security areas                | 24                |   |
| C7.0   | Entrance permits to security areas                     | 24                |   |
| C8.0   | Security check of personnel                            | 24                |   |
| C9.0   | Prohibition on taking of photographs                   | 24                |   |
| C10.0  | Occupational health and safety act                     | 25                |   |
| C10.1  | Occupational health and safety                         | 25                |   |
| C10.2  | Occupational health and safety                         | 25                |   |
| C10.3  | Occupational health and safety                         | 25                |   |
| C10.4  | Occupational health and safety                         | 25                |   |
| C10.5  | Provision of personal protective equipment             | 26                |   |
| C10.6  | Provision of personal protective equipment             | 26                |   |
| C10.7  | Provision of personal protective equipment             | 26                |   |
| C10.8  | Provision of personal protective equipment             | 26                |   |
| C10.9  | Provision of personal protective equipment             | 26                |   |
| C10.10 | Provision of personal protective equipment             | 26                |   |
| C10.11 | Provision of personal protective equipment             | 26                |   |
| C10.12 | Provision of personal protective equipment             | 26                |   |
| C10.13 | Provision of personal protective equipment             | 27                |   |
| C10.14 | Provision of personal protective equipment             | 27                |   |
| C10.15 | Provision of personal protective equipment             | 27                |   |
|        |  | Carried forward R |   |

Carried forward R

с

R

|        |  | Brought forward R |
|--------|--|-------------------|
| C10.16 | Provision of personal protective equipment | 27                |
| C10.17 | Occupational health and safety             | 27                |
| C10.18 | Occupational health and safety             | 27                |
| C10.19 | Occupational health and safety             | 27                |
| C10.20 | Occupational health and safety             | 27                |
| C10.21 | Occupational health and safety             | 28                |
| C10.22 | Occupational health and safety             | 28                |
| C10.23 | Occupational health and safety             | 28                |
| C10.24 | Occupational health and safety             | 28                |
| C10.25 | Occupational health and safety             | 28                |
| C10.26 | Occupational health and safety             | 28                |
| C11.0  | HIV/AIDS Awareness                         | 28                |
| C11.1  | Awareness champion                         | 29                |
| C11.2  | Awareness workshop                         | 29                |
| C11.3  | Posters, booklets, videos, etc             | 29                |
| C11.4  | Access to condoms                          | 29                |
| C11.5  | Monitoring                                 | 29                |
| C12.0  | Targeted Local Labour                      | 30                |
| C13.0  | Reporting by Contractor                    | 30                |
| C14.0  | Community Liaison Officer                  | 30                |
|        |  |                   |

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES CARRIED TO FINAL SUMMARY

R

SUBTOTALS: Category: Fixed R Category: Value R Category: Time R

# **SECTION NO. 2**

## **BUILDING WORKS**

|   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| SECTION NO. 2<br>BUILDING WORKS<br>BILL NO. 1<br>ALTERATIONS  |      |          |      |        |  |
| SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES   |      |          |      |        |  |
| General:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Alterations:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| The Contractor shall, before commencing demolition<br>work, obtain all necessary authorisation for carrying out<br>the work, by whatever means, including the use of<br>pneumatic equipment, give all necessary notices and<br>pay all charges and fees in connection therewith. He<br>shall also comply with all regulations pertaining to rodent<br>extermination, handling of asbestos cement and other<br>hazardous products, etc and pay all necessary fees. All<br>receipts and required certificates shall be handed to the<br>Principal Agent and the Contractor shall pay all relevant<br>charges and fees, which shall be deemed to be included<br>in his prices. |      |          |      |        |  |
| Materials from the alterations, credit, etc:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Materials recovered from the alterations (except where<br>described as to be re-used or to be handed over to the<br>Employer) will become the property of the Contractor,<br>who may allow credit in respect thereof where provided<br>for in the bills of quantities. Such materials shall not be<br>re-used in new work without written permission from the<br>Representative/Agent.  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Materials described as 'removed' shall be removed from<br>the site immediately. Materials described as 'handed<br>over to the Employer' shall be carefully dismantled where<br>necessary, neatly stored under cover on the site where<br>directed and protected from damage, until required.  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Disposal of debris, etc:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| The Contractor shall be responsible for the removal from<br>the site of all materials, debris and rubbish resulting from<br>the alterations.  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Making good damaged work:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| The Contractor shall make good in all trades to existing<br>work where damaged or disturbed through the<br>alterations with all necessary new materials to match the<br>existing.   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |      |          |      |        |  |
| Carried to Collection   |      |          | R    |        |  |
| Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 1<br>Alterations  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 37  |      |          |      |        |  |

|   |   |      |          |      | EC DoE |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|
|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|   | Descriptions:   |      |          |      |        |
|   | Descriptions for the removal of existing doors, sanitary fittings, etc shall be deemed to include for removal of ironmongery, fittings, blanking off pipes and removal of short pipe lengths connected to fittings. |      |          |      |        |
|   | REMOVAL OF EXISTING WORK  |      |          |      |        |
|   | Taking down and removing roofs, floors, panneling, ceilings, partitions, etc.   |      |          |      |        |
| 1 | Profiled metal roof sheeting and timber purlins in patches.   | m²   | 109      |      |        |
| 2 | Fiber cement ceilings and brandering.   | m²   | 24       |      |        |
| 3 | Fiber cement ceilings and brandering in patches.  | m²   | 3        |      |        |
| 4 | Fiber cement fascias abd barge boards.,   | m    | 20       |      |        |
|   | Hacking up/off and removing granolithic, screeds,<br>plaster, etc from concrete or brickwork and<br>preparing surfaces for new screeds, plaster, etc:   |      |          |      |        |
| 5 | External plaster from brick walls in patches.   | m²   | 3        |      |        |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |
|   | Carried to Collection<br>Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 1<br>Alterations<br>38   |      |          | R    |        |

|   |                            |          | Amount |
|---|----------------------------|----------|--------|
| BILL NO. 1<br>ALTERATIONS<br>COLLECTION |                            |          |        |
|   |                            | Page No  |        |
|   | Brought Forward from Page  | 37<br>38 |        |
|   |                            |          |        |
|   |                            |          |        |
|   |                            |          |        |
|   |                            |          |        |
|   |                            |          |        |
|   |                            |          |        |
|   |                            |          |        |
|   |                            |          |        |
|   |                            |          |        |
| Section No. 2                           | Carried To Section Summary | R        |        |
| Bill No. 1<br>Alterations               | 39                         |          |        |

| SECTION NO. 2  | Unit  | Quantity   | Rate   | Amount   |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| SECTION NO. 2  |   |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |
| BUILDING WORKS   |   |  |  |  |  |
| BILL NO. 2   |   |  |  |  |  |
| ROOF COVERINGS   |   |  |  |  |  |
| SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES  |   |  |  |  |  |
| The roof sheeting system shall be manufactured and<br>supplied by an approved reputable company and<br>installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's<br>specifications. Fixing of all roof sheeting shall be in<br>accordance with the manufacturer's approved instruction<br>book. The manufacturer shall comply with the ISO 9002<br>Quality Management System. |   |  |  |  |  |
| An approved five-year written guarantee of site<br>workmanship and watertightness shall be issued by the<br>contractor after final inspection of the roof sheeting.  |   |  |  |  |  |
| PROFILED METAL SHEETING AND ACCESSORIES  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 0,7mm Thick Z275 spelter galvanised corrugated<br>profiled steel roof sheeting fixed in strict accordance<br>with the manufacturer's instructions to timber<br>purlins at not exceeding 1200mm centres:  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Roof covering with pitches not exceeding 25 degrees in single sheets not exceeding 13m in patches  | m²  | 109  |  |  |  |
| Ridge flashing 462mm girth, three times bent along girth in patches.   | m   | 10   |  |  |  |
| Fascia and barge trim 462mm girth, three times bent along girth.   | m   | 12   |  |  |  |
| ROOF INSULATION  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 'Sisalation FR430' double sided fire retardent heavy<br>industrial grade reinforced aluminium foil insulation<br>sheeting:   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Insulation sheeting drawn tautly over rafters and fixed concurrently with purlins with minimum 150mm laps.   | m²  | 109  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Carried To Section Summary<br>Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 2<br>Roof Coverings<br>40  |   |  | R  |  |  |
|  | ROOF COVERINGS<br>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES<br>The roof sheeting system shall be manufactured and<br>supplied by an approved reputable company and<br>installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's<br>specifications. Fixing of all roof sheeting shall be in<br>accordance with the manufacturer's approved instruction<br>book. The manufacturer shall comply with the ISO 9002<br>Quality Management System.<br>An approved five-year written guarantee of site<br>workmanship and watertightness shall be issued by the<br>contractor after final inspection of the roof sheeting.<br>PROFILED METAL SHEETING AND ACCESSORIES<br>O,Tmm Thick 2275 spelter galvanised corrugated<br>profiled steel roof sheeting fixed in strict accordance<br>with the manufacturer's instructions to timber<br>purlins at not exceeding 1200mm centres:<br>Roof covering with pitches not exceeding 25 degrees in<br>single sheets not exceeding 13m in patches<br>Ridge flashing 462mm girth, three times bent along girth<br>in patches.<br>Fascia and barge trim 462mm girth, three times bent<br>along girth.<br>ROOF INSULATION<br>'Sisalation FR430' double sided fire retardent heavy<br>industrial grade reinforced aluminium foil insulation<br>sheeting:<br>Insulation sheeting drawn tautly over rafters and fixed<br>concurrently with purlins with minimum 150mm laps.<br>Carried To Section Summary<br>Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 2<br>Roof Coverings | ROOF COVERINGS         SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES         The roof sheeting system shall be manufactured and supplied by an approved reputable company and installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's approved instruction book. The manufacturer shall comply with the ISO 90002 Quality Management System.         An approved five-year written guarantee of site workmanship and watertightness shall be issued by the contractor after final inspection of the roof sheeting.         PROFILED METAL SHEETING AND ACCESSORIES         Offmet The state of site workmanship and watertightness shall be issued by the contractor after final inspection of the roof sheeting.         PROFILED METAL SHEETING AND ACCESSORIES         Offmet The State of site workmanship and watertightness shall be issued by the manufacturer's instructions to timber further manufacturer's instructions to timber further manufacturer's instructions to timber further manufacturer's instructions bench along girth in patches.         Rof covering with plitches not exceeding 25 degrees in in grade fisce in soft exceeding 13m in patches       m         Racia and barge trim 462mm girth, three times bent along girth in patchers.       m         Fascia and barge trim 462mm girth, three times bent along girth insulation sheeting grade reinforced aluminium foil insulation sheeting.       m         Insulation sheeting drawn tautly over rafters and fixed concurrently with purlins with minimum 150mm laps.       m <sup>2</sup> Carried To Section Summary       M <sup>2</sup> Carried To Section Summary       Settion No. 2 | ROOF COVERINGS       Image: Contract of the entropy of t | ROOF COVERINGSImage: state in the image: | ROOF COVERINGS       Image: Constraint of the consthe constraint of the constraint of the constraint of the constrai |

|  |      |          |      | EC DoE |
|--|------|----------|------|--------|
|  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|  |      |          |      |        |
| SECTION NO. 2  |      |          |      |        |
| BUILDING WORKS   |      |          |      |        |
| BILL NO. 3   |      |          |      |        |
| CARPENTRY AND JOINERY  |      |          |      |        |
| SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |
| PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS   |      |          |      |        |
| CONSTRUCTION ETC   |      |          |      |        |
| Prefabricated timber roof trusses shall be constructed of<br>South African pine by a firm of specialist designer<br>manufacturer's as approved by the Engineer.  |      |          |      |        |
| Prices must include for the design, plans and approval of all timber trusses and no claim shall be considered.   |      |          |      |        |
| Pre-fabricated timber roof trusses shall comply with the<br>requirments of SABS Specification 0163 and be<br>constructed of South African pine as described in clause<br>8.5 to the designs shown on the manufacturer's detail<br>drawings. The timber shall be of cross-sectional<br>dimensions shown, cut to correct lengths with ends<br>square or at the required angle.   |      |          |      |        |
| Trusses shall be assembled in truss fabricating jigs with<br>the truss having the proper camber, all tightley clamped<br>together with joints secured using approved connector<br>plates of galvanised steel sheet. Connector plates shall<br>be pressed into the timber simultaneously from both<br>sides of the truss with hydraulic press capable of<br>exerting such pressure as will ensure complete<br>penetration of the teeth into the timber. |      |          |      |        |
| The connector plates shall be of such size as will ensure<br>that the joints so made will adequately withstand the<br>forces exerted on the joints.  |      |          |      |        |
| In coastal areas connector plates in buildings without<br>ceilings shall be painted with two coats of epoxy tar<br>complying with SABS Specification 801 Type 2, or rust<br>neutralizing paint.  |      |          |      |        |
|  |      |          |      |        |
|  |      |          |      |        |
|  |      |          |      |        |
|  |      |          |      |        |
|  |      |          |      |        |
|  |      |          |      |        |
|  |      |          |      |        |
|  |      |          |      |        |
|  |      |          |      |        |
| Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |
| Section No. 2  |      |          |      |        |
| Bill No. 3   |      |          |      |        |
| Carpentry And Joinery  |      |          |      |        |
| 41   |      |          |      |        |

FC DoF Unit Quantity Rate Amount Approval of pre-fabricated roofing systems, whether measured as an alternative or not shall be subject to the following requirments: (a) The manufacturer of the prefabricated trusses shall hold a certificate of competence issued by the Institute for Timber Construction. (b) A polyester print, size A1 having a minimum thickness of 0,5mm shall be submited by the contractor to the Regional Representitave at an early stage for approval by the Directorate: Structural Engineering Services. (c) The drawings shall be signed by a Registered Professional Engineer whose name appears on the Department panel for structural work. (d) In the case of systems buildings, approval shall be given with submission of the contract drawings on acceptance of the tender. The following minimum information shall be shown on the drawings: (a) Details of the roof system with the position of the rafters and purlins indicated thereon as well as typical elevations. (b) Bracing as recommened by the Institute for Timber Construction. (c) Sizes and grading of the timber components. (d) Truss sizes, e.g. height of ridge or angle of pitch. (e) Plate sizes for every construction point. (Code numbers only are deemed insufficient). (f) Separate connection details for hip, valley and jack rafters. (g) Maximum spacings for purlins and brandering to ceilings shall be according to Subclauses 7.6.1 and 7.6.2 and Clauses 7.8. 7.9 and 9.5. (h) The type of roof covering as well as the design load. Over and above the supervision undertaken by the Representitive / Agent. The Truss Fabricator or his Design Engineer shall inspect the completed roof structure and issue a certificate of comfirmation to the Department that. 'The roof structure(s) has (have) been erected in accordance with the Design Enginer's drawings, as accepted by the Department, and the relevant details given in the manual 'THE ERECTION AND BRACING OF TIMBER ROOF TRUSSES' Issued by the National Timber Research Institute and the Institute for Timber Construction'. The following is applicable in respect of plate nailed timber roof trusses: Trusses are at maximum 1250mm centres. Carried to Collection R Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 **Carpentry And Joinery** 

|   |   |      |          |          | EC      | DoE |
|---|---|------|----------|----------|---------|-----|
|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate     | Amount  |     |
|   |   |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | Roof covering is 0.8mm 'Chromadek' Z200 galvanised steel 'IBR' profiled roof sheeting on timber purlins.  |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | Ceilings are 6mm fibre cement on 38 x 50mm<br>brandering at 400mm centres or 6mm fibre-cement<br>ceilings on 38 x 50mm brandering at 450mm centres.<br>There is also expanded metal mesh on the ceiling of the<br>science laboratory. |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | Exposed members of trusses at eaves overhangs to have wrought faces.  |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | Prefabricated timber roof trusses shall be constructed of<br>South African pine by a firm of specialist designer<br>manufacturers.  |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | Prices must include for the design, plans and approval of all timber trusses and no claim shall be considered.  |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | An Engineers approval certificate is required once the roof truss installation is complete and is for the contractors account.  |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | Dimensions in descriptions of trusses are nominal and<br>actual measurements are to be obtained from the<br>architect and / or taken on site before design or<br>fabrication commences.   |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | Joinery:  |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to<br>include punching nail heads and countersinking screw<br>heads and filling with matching wood filler and sinking<br>and pelleting heads and nuts of bolts.                      |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | Fixing:   |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | Items described as nailed shall be deemed to be fixed<br>with non-corrosive nails or shot pins to brickwork or<br>concrete at not exceeding 450mm centres.  |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | Items described as plugged shall be deemed to include screwing with non-coorsive screws to fibre, plastic or metal plugs at not exceeding 450mm centres.  |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | ROOFS ETC   |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | Sawn softwood grade S5:   |      |          |          |         |     |
| 1 | 50 x 76mm Purlins.  | m    | 125      |          |         |     |
| 2 | 76 x 76mm Splayed purlins.  | m    | 20       |          |         |     |
| 3 | Extra over purlins for 'eCO Hurricane' clips fixed with 'Mitek Permfix - Blue' nails.   | No   | 160      |          |         |     |
|   |   |      |          |          |         |     |
|   |   |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | Carried to Collection   |      |          | <b>P</b> |         |     |
|   | Section No. 2   |      |          | R        | <u></u> |     |
|   | Bill No. 3  |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | Carpentry And Joinery   |      |          |          |         |     |
|   | 43  |      |          |          |         |     |
| 1 |   |      | · ·      |          |         | 1   |

|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | EAVES, VERGES, ETC                                |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Sawn softwood:                                    |      |          |      |        |  |
| 4 | 12 x 225mm Fascia boards fixed to roof timbers at |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 500mm centres with 6 x 50mm countersunk stainless |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | steel screws including PVC H-pofile joiners.      | m    | 25       |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried to Collection                             |      |          | R    |        |  |
|   | Section No. 2                                     |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Bill No. 3  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carpentry And Joinery                             |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 44  |      |          |      |        |  |

|  |                            |                      | Amount |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| BILL NO. 3<br>CARPENTRY AND JOIN<br>COLLECTION       | <u>ERY</u>                 | Page No              |        |
|  | Brought Forward from Page  | 41<br>42<br>43<br>44 |        |
|  | Carried To Section Summary | R                    |        |
| Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 3<br>Carpentry And Joinery | 45                         |                      |        |

|  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|------|----------|------|--------|
| <u>SECTION NO. 2</u><br>BUILDING WORKS<br>BILL NO. 4<br>CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING  |      |          |      |        |
| SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |
| Materials and workmanship:   |      |          |      |        |
| Timber brandering shall comply with SANS 1707-2 and SANS 1783-4.   |      |          |      |        |
| Fixing:  |      |          |      |        |
| Items described as nailed shall be deemed to be fixed<br>with non-corrosive nails or shot pins to brickwork or<br>concrete.  |      |          |      |        |
| Items described as plugged shall be deemed to include<br>screwing with non-corrosive screws to fibre, plastic or<br>metal plugs at not exceeding 540mm centres, and where<br>described as bolted the bolts have been measured<br>elsewhere.  |      |          |      |        |
| Descriptions of wood cornices or cover strips shall be<br>deemed to include punching nail heads and<br>countersinking screw heads and filling with matching<br>wood filler.  |      |          |      |        |
| <u>Ceilings:</u>   |      |          |      |        |
| Unless otherwise described ceilings shall be deemed to be horizontal.  |      |          |      |        |
| Steel components:  |      |          |      |        |
| All steel components for ceilings, partitions, etc are to be galvanised in accordance with SANS 121.   |      |          |      |        |
| Openings in nailed-up ceilings:  |      |          |      |        |
| Prices for openings for light fittings, ventilation grilles, air conditioning diffusers, etc are to include for any necessary additional support, trimming around, etc   |      |          |      |        |
| Proprietary suspended ceilings:  |      |          |      |        |
| Hangers, suspension grids, "lay-in" panels, etc are to be<br>in accordance with the manufacturers'<br>recommendations.   |      |          |      |        |
| Electrical light fittings, diffusers, panels, etc generally are<br>lay in units of the same dimensions as the suspension<br>grid described and allowance must be made accordingly<br>for their support inclusive of any flexibility in setting out<br>that may be required (ceiling panels have not been<br>deducted and pricing is to take cognisance thereof). |      |          |      |        |
|  |      |          |      |        |
| Carried to Collection<br>Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 4   |      |          | R    |        |
| Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring  |      |          |      |        |
| 46   |      |          |      |        |

|   |   |      |          |      | EC DoE |   |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|---|
|   |   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |   |
|   | <u>General:</u>   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   | Only specialist ceiling subcontractors approved by the manufacturer of the materials shall be allowed to execute the work. Ceiling boards shall be arranged symmetrically about the room, with cut boards along walls and straight joints in both directions. |      |          |      |        |   |
|   | CEILING CONSTRUCTION, CORNICES, ETC.  |      |          |      |        |   |
|   | SCREWED-UP CEILINGS   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   | 6mm Fibre-cement board with H-profile PVC jointing<br>strips with all nail or screw heads stopped and<br>sanded level:  |      |          |      |        |   |
| 1 | Ceilings including 38 x 50mm sawn softwood brandering<br>at 400mm centres in one direction, ends of sheets and<br>at light fittings.  | m²   | 25       |      |        |   |
| 2 | Ceilings in patches.  | m²   | 3        |      |        |   |
|   | CORNICES, ETC   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   | Wrought softwood:   |      |          |      |        |   |
| 3 | 19 x 44mm Rebated cornice plugged.  | m    | 28       |      |        |   |
|   | INSULATION  |      |          |      |        |   |
|   | Non-combustible light weight mineral wool thermal   |      |          |      |        |   |
| 4 | ceiling insulation with an R-value of 3.38:<br>100mm Insulation in blanket form closely fitted with ends<br>butted firmly between tie beams and laid loose on top of<br>brandering between roof timbers etc.  | m²   | 576      |      |        |   |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   |   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   |   |      |          | -    |        | _ |
|   | Carried to Collection Section No. 2   |      |          | R    |        | - |
|   | Bill No. 4  |      |          |      |        |   |
|   | Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring<br>47   |      |          |      |        |   |
|   | 47  |      |          |      |        |   |

Amount BILL NO. 4 **CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING COLLECTION** Page No Brought Forward from Page 46 47 Carried To Section Summary R Section No. 2 Bill No. 4 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring 48

|   |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
|   | <u>SECTION NO. 2</u><br>BUILDING WORKS<br>BILL NO. 5<br>PLASTERING   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Preparation of surfaces for plaster:   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Mortar joints shall be raked to take plaster.  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Concrete surfaces shall be well wetted, wire brushed<br>and slushed over with 2:1 cement grout which must be<br>allowed to set hard before plaster is applied. |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | EXTERNAL PLASTER   |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | 5:1 Cement plaster wood floated on brickwork:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| 1 | On walls in patches.   | m²   | 3        |      |        |  |
| 2 | On narrow widths not exceeding 300mm wide.   | m²   | 1        |      |        |  |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |  |
|   | Carried To Section Summary<br>Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 5<br>Plastering<br>49  |      |          | R    |        |  |

|  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| SECTION NO. 2<br>BUILDING WORKS<br>BILL NO. 6<br>PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE   |      |          |      |        |  |
| SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Copper pipes:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Pipes shall be hard drawn and half-hard pipes of the<br>class stated. Class 0 (thin walled hard drawn) pipes shall<br>not be bent. Class 1 (thin walled half-hard), Class 2<br>(half-hard) and Class 3 (heavy walled half-hard) pipes<br>shall only be bent with benders with inner and outer<br>formers. Fittings to copper waste, vent and anti-syphon<br>pipes, capillary solder fittings and compression fittings<br>shall be Cobra type. Capillary solder fittings shall comply<br>with ISO 2016. Only compression fittings shall be used in<br>walls or in ground. |      |          |      |        |  |
| Copper pipes are to be installed in accordance with the<br>latest revision of the Code of Practice for Copper<br>Plumbing soldering techniques. Flux, solder, etc to be<br>strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's<br>requirements with special attention to copper flux<br>composition.  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Reducing fittings:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| Where fittings have reducing ends or branches they are<br>described as 'reducing'. In the case of pipes with<br>diameters not exceeding 60mm only the largest end or<br>branch size is given. Should the Contractor wish to use<br>other fittings and bushes or reducers he may do so on<br>the understanding that no claim in this regard will be<br>entertained. In the case of pipes with diameters<br>exceeding 60mm all sizes are given and no claim for<br>extra bushes, reducers, etc will be entertained.  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Fixing of pipes:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| Unless specifically otherwise stated, descriptions of pipes shall be deemed to include for fixing to walls, etc. casting in, building in or suspending not exceeding 1m below suspension level   |      |          |      |        |  |
| Disinfection of water pipework:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Water pipework to be disinfected at completion.  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Waste unions:  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Descriptions of waste unions shall be deemed to include<br>rubber or vulcanite plugs and chains fixed to fittings.   |      |          |      |        |  |
|  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |  |
| Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 6<br>Plumbing And Drainage   |      |          |      |        |  |
| 50   |      |          |      |        |  |

|   |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|
|   | Sealing of edges:<br>Outer edges of sinks, basins, urinals, etc are to be<br>sealed against adjacent surfaces with approved silicone<br>sealant.   |      |          |      |        |
|   | As-built drawings:   |      |          |      |        |
|   | Where required, the contractor shall prepare an updated<br>set of as-built drawings. At completion of the contract the<br>contractor shall hand these drawings to the principal<br>agent for reproducing onto originals for handing over to<br>the employer (provision for allowance of as-built<br>drawings elsewhere). |      |          |      |        |
|   | RAINWATER DISPOSAL   |      |          |      |        |
|   | 0,8mm Galvanised sheet iron:   |      |          |      |        |
| 1 | 150 x 150mm Box gutter twice bent along girth.   | m    | 25       |      |        |
| 2 | Extra over gutter for stopped end.   | No   | 2        |      |        |
| 3 | Extra over gutter for outlet for 100 x 100mm pipe.   | No   | 3        |      |        |
| 4 | Extra over gutter for outlet for 100 x 75mm pipe.  | No   | 3        |      |        |
| 5 | 100 x 75mm Fluted pipes fixed to wall with prepainted downpipe cleats and stainless steel nail-in anchor fasteners at not exceeding 1500mm centres.  | m    | 27       |      |        |
| 6 | Extra over rainwater pipe for bend.  | No   | 6        |      |        |
| 7 | Extra over rainwater pipe for shoe.  | No   | 3        |      |        |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |
|   | Carried to Collection  |      |          | R    |        |
|   | Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 6<br>Plumbing And Drainage   |      |          |      |        |
|   | 51   |      |          |      |        |

|  |                            |          | Amount |
|--|----------------------------|----------|--------|
| BILL NO. 6<br>PLUMBING AND DRAINA<br>COLLECTION      | <u>\GE</u>                 | Page No  |        |
|  |                            |          |        |
|  | Brought Forward from Page  | 50<br>51 |        |
|  |                            |          |        |
|  |                            |          |        |
|  |                            |          |        |
|  |                            |          |        |
|  |                            |          |        |
|  |                            |          |        |
|  |                            |          |        |
|  |                            |          |        |
|  |                            |          |        |
|  | Carried To Section Summary | R        |        |
| Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 6<br>Plumbing And Drainage | 52                         |          |        |

|  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |  |
|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| <u>SECTION NO. 2</u><br>BUILDING WORKS<br>BILL NO. 7<br>PAINTWORK  |      |          |      |        |  |
| SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES  |      |          |      |        |  |
| <u>General:</u>  |      |          |      |        |  |
| All paint shall be from an approved paint manufacturer<br>and the complete paint systems are to be applied as<br>recommended by the same manufacturer.   |      |          |      |        |  |
| All work to be executed in strict accordance with the specifications of the paint manufacturer.  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Primers and first coats may be thinned in accordance<br>with the paint specifications of the paint manufacturer to<br>aid the absorption of the paint.   |      |          |      |        |  |
| All surfaces must be sound, clean and have a moisture content of less than 8% for walls generally and 3% for slabs/screeds etc.  |      |          |      |        |  |
| PREPARATORY WORK TO PREVIOUSLY PAINTED<br>SURFACES   |      |          |      |        |  |
| Previously painted plastered surfaces:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| Surfaces shall be thoroughly sanded, washed down<br>(high pressure cleaning to external surfaces), scrubbed<br>with sugar soap to remove dirt and other contaminants,<br>rinsed and allowed to dry completely before any paint is<br>applied. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely<br>removed and edges feathered. Areas containing algae<br>shall be treated with sodium hypochlorite solution<br>(household bleach) thinned 1 part bleach to 2 parts<br>water. Cracks shall be opened, filled with 'Polycell<br>Mendall 90' or equal and approved or 'Polycell Polyfilla'<br>or equal and approved exterior filler, and sanded<br>smooth. Bridge repaired areas with crack bridging<br>compound (PWC 520). In the case of previously<br>limewashed surfaces, completely remove all limewash if<br>possible or at least wire brush and scrape down to<br>achieve a 'grey state' exposure of the substrate and<br>apply filler as indicated. |      |          |      |        |  |
| Previously painted or unpainted granolithic<br>surfaces:   |      |          |      |        |  |
| Surfaces shall be thoroughly sanded, washed down,<br>scrubbed with sugar soap powder solution to remove dirt<br>and other contaminants, rinsed and allowed to dry<br>completely before any paint is applied.   |      |          |      |        |  |
| Carried to Collection  |      |          |      |        |  |
| Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 7<br>Paintwork   |      |          | R    |        |  |
| 53   |      |          |      |        |  |

|   |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | EC DoE |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|
|   | Previously painted galvanised metal surfaces:  |      |          |      |        |
|   | Surfaces shall be washed with sugar soap, rinsed with<br>water, cleaned down to remove dirt and other<br>contaminants and sanded lightly to provide key for<br>subsequent coats. Blistered or peeling paint shall be<br>completely removed down to bare metal and edges<br>feathered. Any rust encountered shall be removed and<br>bare metal areas cleaned with galvanised iron cleaner<br>and spot primed with galvogrip metal primer.                 |      |          |      |        |
|   | Previously painted wood surfaces:  |      |          |      |        |
|   | Surfaces shall be scrubbed with sugar soap to remove<br>dirt and other contaminants, rinsed with water,<br>thoroughly sanded and cleaned down. Blistered or<br>peeling paint shall be completely removed and edges<br>feathered. Cracks and crevices shall be primed, filled<br>with wood filler and sanded smooth. In the case of<br>previously varnished surfaces, all existing varnish must<br>be thoroughly sanded off before new coats are applied. |      |          |      |        |
|   | PAINTWORK TO NEW WORK  |      |          |      |        |
|   | ON FLOATED PLASTER SURFACES  |      |          |      |        |
|   | Prepare surfaces and apply one coat alkali resistant plaster primer and two coats exterior quality styrene acrylic paint:  |      |          |      |        |
| 1 | On external walls.   | m²   | 3        |      |        |
|   | ON FIBRE-CEMENT BOARD SURFACES   |      |          |      |        |
|   | Prepare surfaces and apply one coat bonding liquid and two coats matt acrylic emulsion paint:  |      |          |      |        |
| 2 | On ceilings and cornices including priming nail heads and cover strips.  | m²   | 28       |      |        |
|   | Prepare surfaces and apply one coat gypsum and plaster primer and two coats eggshell enamel paint:   |      |          |      |        |
| 3 | On fascias and barge boards including priming jointing strips.   | m²   | 12       |      |        |
|   | ON WOOD SURFACES   |      |          |      |        |
|   | Prepare surfaces and apply one coat wood primer:   |      |          |      |        |
| 4 | On cornices not exceeding 300mm girth.   | m    | 31       |      |        |
|   | Prepare surfaces and apply one coat wood primer,<br>one coat universal undercoat and two coats gloss<br>enamel paint:  |      |          |      |        |
| 5 | On roof timbers at eaves and verges not exceeding 300mm girth.   | m    | 10       |      |        |
|   | Carried to Collection<br>Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 7<br>Paintwork  |      |          | R    |        |
|   | 54   |      |          |      |        |

|   |  | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|
|   | PAINTWORK ETC TO PREVIOUSLY PAINTED WORK<br>ON PREVIOUSLY PAINTED FLOATED PLASTER<br>Prepare surfaces and apply one coat alkali resistant<br>plaster primer and two coats exterior quality styrene<br>acrylic paint: |      |          |      |        |
| 6 | On internal walls.   | m²   | 48       |      |        |
| 7 | On external walls.   | m²   | 3        |      |        |
|   | ON PREVIOUSLY PAINTED FIBRE-CEMENT<br>SURFACES   |      |          |      |        |
|   | Prepare surfaces, spot prime with bonding liquid<br>and apply two coats matt emultion paint:   |      |          |      |        |
| 8 | On ceilings and cornices including spot priming nail heads and cover strips.   | m²   | 84       |      |        |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |
|   |  |      |          |      |        |
|   | Carried to Collection<br>Section No. 2<br>Bill No. 7   |      |          | R    |        |
|   | Paintwork 55   |      |          |      |        |

|               |                            |         | E      | EC DoE |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------|--------|--------|
|               |                            |         | Amount |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
| BILL NO. 7    |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
| PAINTWORK     |                            |         |        |        |
| COLLECTION    |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            | Page No |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               | Brought Forward from Page  | 53      |        |        |
|               |                            | 54      |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            | 55      |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               |                            |         |        |        |
|               | Carried To Section Summary | R       |        |        |
| Section No. 2 |                            |         |        |        |
| Bill No. 7    |                            |         |        |        |
| Paintwork     |                            |         |        |        |
|               | 56                         |         |        |        |
| I             |                            | 1       | 11     | ļ      |

|        |   |      | Amount |
|--------|---|------|--------|
|        |   |      |        |
|        | SECTION NO. 2                           |      |        |
|        | BUILDING WORKS<br>SECTION SUMMARY       |      |        |
| No.    | SECTION SUMMART                         | Page |        |
| 1      | ALTERATIONS                             | 39   |        |
| 2      | ROOF COVERINGS                          | 40   |        |
| -<br>3 | CARPENTRY AND JOINERY                   | 45   |        |
| 4      | CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING | 48   |        |
| 5      | PLASTERING                              | 49   |        |
| 6      | PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE                   | 52   |        |
| 7      | PAINTWORK                               | 56   |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        |   |      |        |
|        | Carried to Final Summary                | R    |        |
|        | Section No. 2                           |      |        |
|        | SECTION SUMMARY                         |      |        |
|        | 57                                      |      |        |

Bill

# **SECTION NO. 3**

## **PROVISIONAL SUMS**

### Johnson Ngongo SSS EC DoE Amount SECTION NO. 3 **PROVISIONAL SUMS MONETARY ALLOWANCES** SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES General Work for which budgetary allowances are provided will be measured and valued in accordance with clause 26 of the Principal Building Agreement and deducted in whole or in part if not required without any compensation for loss or profit on the said allowances **BUDGETARY ALLOWANCES** The following budgetary allowances are for work to be executed by specialist domestic subcontractors: Electrical repairs to existing buildings 1 Provide the sum of R 20 000.00 (twenty thousand rand) for electrical repairs 20 000 00 to existing buildings. Item 2 Profit on above item. Item 3 Attendance on ditto. Item **Targeted Labour Allowances:** Provide the amount of R 12 000.00 (Twelve Thousand Rand) for the 4 employment during the construction period of a community liaison officer. 12 000 00 Item 5 Profit and attendance on above item. Item Carried to Final Summary R Section No. 3 Bill No. 1 **Provisional Sums**

| Continu        |   |      | Amount |    |
|----------------|---|------|--------|----|
| Section<br>No. | FINAL SUMMARY   | Page |        |    |
| 1              | PRELIMINARIES   | 35   |        |    |
| 2              | BUILDING WORKS  | 57   |        |    |
| 3              | PROVISIONAL SUMS  | 59   |        |    |
|                | ADD: CONTINGENCIES  |      |        |    |
|                | Allow the Amount of R25 000.00 (Twenty five thousand Rands) for contingencies, to be used by the Architect in terms of Clause 17 of the Principal Building Agreement. |      | 25 000 | 00 |
|                | SubTotal excluding Value Added Tax  |      |        |    |
|                | ADD VAT @ 15%:  |      |        |    |
|                | Carried to Tender   | R    |        |    |
|                |   |      |        |    |
|                |   |      |        |    |
|                |   |      |        |    |
|                |   |      |        |    |
|                |   |      |        |    |
|                | FINAL SUMMARY   |      |        |    |
|                | 60  |      |        |    |

## Part 6: Site Information

## C4 Site Information

### C4: SITE INFORMATION - JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY<br>SCHOOL |
|----------------|--|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082  |

### C4 Site Information – Existing operational education facilities

### 1. GROUND CONDITIONS

Geotech information not available. This is an existing site.

### 2. UNDERGROUND SERVICES

There are unidentifiable underground services traversing the area of works, care would need to be taken during excavations.

### 3. ADJACENT BUILDINGS

No adjacent buildings could be affected by the construction. No particular precautions have been identified by the Engineer for the protection of this structure.

### 4. ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

None

## C5 Drawings

## **C5.1: DRAWINGS**

| Project title: | EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT JOHNSON NQONQOZA SENIOR SECONDARY<br>SCHOOL |  |
|----------------|--|--|
| Bid No:        | 2024/06/082  |  |

| Drawing tile | Drawing number | Print date | Rev No. |
|--------------|----------------|------------|---------|
|              |                |            |         |
|              |                |            |         |
|              |                |            |         |
|              |                |            |         |
|              |                |            |         |
|              |                |            |         |
|              |                |            |         |